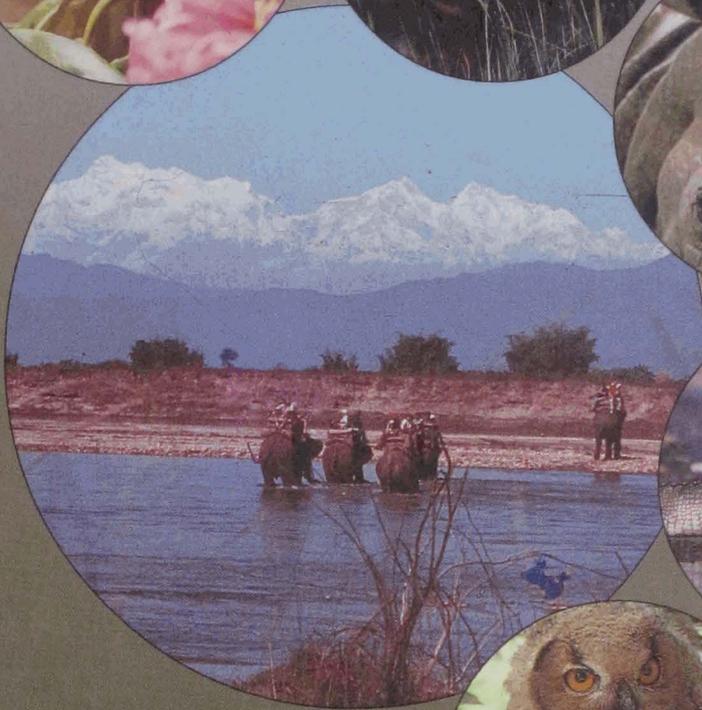


A Bibliography of the
Biodiversity of Nepal

(Protected Areas, Wildlife and Higher Plants)



WWF Nepal Program

Tirtha M. Maskey, Ph.D.
Keshab R. Rajbhandari, D.Sc.

ABOUT THE BOOK

Understanding biodiversity is a key to a successful management of natural resources because it encompasses all aspects of plants, animals, and microorganisms along with the ecosystems and ecological processes on which they live. A large number of references on these subjects of Nepal have already been accumulated. But they are not yet compiled. An attempt has been made in this book to present them. Emphasis has been given on protected areas, wild life and higher plants as they are now major fields for study from the biodiversity conservation point of view. Many papers on legal or social aspects for the protection of the protected areas have appeared. They are included in this book although they are not directly related to the animals or plants but they are essential when the conservation of biodiversity is concerned. The references are alphabetically arranged based on the author's surname. Each of them is numbered. In the subject index the numbers of the references are given. This book will be useful for researchers, conservationists, and others who are interested in conserving rich biodiversity of Nepal.

**A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
BIODIVERSITY OF NEPAL**

(Protected Areas, Wildlife and Higher Plants)

**Tirtha M. Maskey, Ph. D.
Keshab R. Rajbhandari, D. Sc.**

WWF Nepal Program

Published by : WWF Nepal Program
Copyright : The Authors
1997

Cover design : Dilip Munankarmi, IUCN
Kathmandu, Nepal

Back Cover Photograph : Tiger (*Panthera tigris*)
Back Cover Photograph : Department of National Parks & Wildlife
Conservation Collection

Printed at : Jagadamba Offset Pvt. Ltd.
P.O.Box: 42, Lalitpur, Nepal

Available from : WWF Nepal Program
GPO Box 7660
Lal Durbar, Kathmandu
Nepal

Tel +977-1-421810
+ 977-1-421990

Fax + 977-1-410137

Email: mns@wwf.mos.com.np

DEDICATION

Dedicated with Gracious Permission

to

HRH Prince Gyanendra Bir Bikram Shah

Chairman, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation

for his keen and abiding interest in the conservation

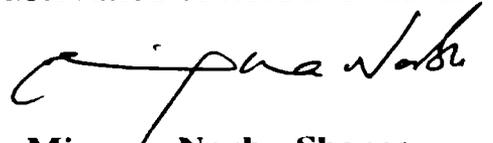
of

biodiversity of Nepal

FOREWORD

WWF (World Wild Life Fund) aims to conserve nature and ecological processes by preserving biodiversity, i.e., genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. WWF has been a significant conservation partner with the government and people of Nepal for over 25 years and is conducting and supporting various studies on the fauna and flora of Nepal. Biodiversity is one of the fields WWF has given importance and supports activities concerning its conservation. In this regard the authors' book "*A Bibliography of the Biodiversity of Nepal (Protected Areas, Wildlife and Higher Plants)*" is a highly welcome one. It will not only help to get acquainted with the various research activities carried out in the field of biodiversity but also will tell the volume of work already done in the field of biodiversity conservation of Nepal. WWF is pleased to be a partner with the authors in bringing out this publication, first of its kind in Nepal, to the general public, resource managers, scholars and students. It is my privilege to introduce this book. I hope it will help ensure a concerted effort to continually develop biological information based on biodiversity for managing Nepal's rich natural resources. Nepal harbours tremendous diversity of species in combination with serious threats to biodiversity caused by a rapidly degrading environment. I sincerely hope that this publication will be of great use to fill a needed gap in conserving natural heritage of Nepal Himalayas.

On behalf of WWF, I would like to take this opportunity to congratulate the authors Dr. Tirtha M. Maskey and Dr. Keshab R. Rajbhandari on their valuable contributions to the conservation of flora and fauna.



Mingma Norbu Sherpa
Country Representative
WWF Nepal Program

June 1997
Kathmandu

FOREWORD

Nepal is well-known all over the world as a country of rich biodiversity. It is popularly considered a naturalist's paradise. Extreme variations in climate, topography and physiography have resulted in outstanding diversity in Nepal's fauna and flora. In a mountainous country like Nepal the natural resources need to be studied and managed in holistic approach. While talking about biodiversity we have to consider people, forests, trees, herbs, animals, socio-economic, cultural aspects, environment and sustainable utilization of the resources together. Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation is committed to manage the biodiversity by empowering communities in and outside the protected areas. Many researchers are attracted from all around the world for last many decades in such an unique biodiversity of Nepal. Their research and publications on various aspects of biodiversity have left a large number of valuable documents. These documents are very important source materials for the compilation of biodiversity and its conservation. However, they are all scattered in different forms. The authors, Dr. Tirtha Man Maskey (Wildlife Biologist) and Dr. Keshab Raj Rajbhandari (Botanist) have done an excellent job to compile them in one place as a book "*A Bibliography of the Biodiversity of Nepal (Protected Areas, Wildlife and Higher Plants)*". This is a commendable work done by the authors for the service of science of natural resources. I believe that the book will be useful not only to retrieve essential references easily but also to help researchers, conservationists, resource managers and others in their efforts to conserve and manage rich biodiversity of Nepal.



Amrit Lal Joshi
Chief Planning Officer

Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation

June 1997
Kathmandu

PREFACE

Understanding biodiversity is a key to a successful management of natural resources because it encompasses all aspects of plants, animals, and microorganisms along with the ecosystems and ecological processes on which they live. Biodiversity is often used as an umbrella term to describe the degree of nature's heterogeneity which includes both the number and frequency of occurrence of different ecosystems, species, or genes in a given assemblage. It is usually considered at three different levels: genetic, species and ecosystem. Genetic diversity is the sum total of genetic information contained in the genes of individuals of plants, animals, and microorganisms that inhabit the earth. Species diversity refers to the variety of non-interbreeding living organisms on the earth. Ecosystem diversity is used to describe variation in the assemblage of habitat types, biotic communities, and ecological processes in the biosphere.

Separating the arid Tibetan Highlands in the north from the fertile Gangetic Plains in the south, Nepal, a small country in the central Himalayas with an area of 147,181 sq. km. falls in the cross roads of the Indo-Malayan and Palaeoarctic realms. Thus it harbours biological riches of both the Indo-Malayan and Palaeoarctic realms, including endemic Himalayan flora and fauna. Due to sharp change in the altitude in a very short span, the country exhibits a diverse topography (elevation range: 75 - 8,848m) and climatic zones (subtropical - arctic) resulting in a variety of ecosystems that are globally scarce.

Physiographically Nepal can be divided into following five regions: Terai (up to 500 m), Siwaliks (500-1000 m), Midhills (1000-3000 m), High mountains (3000-5000 m), and High Himalayas (above 5000 m). The country has about 54 % of land surface under some sort of vegetation cover (37% forest, 5% shrublands and degraded forest, 12% grasslands). To date 75 vegetation types have been identified. Estimates on the number of plants and animal species vary, but there are over 5,500 species of flowering plants, over 1,500 species of fungi, and over 350 species of lichens. About 250 species of flowering

plants are considered endemic to Nepal and about 700 species are known to possess medicinal properties.

Faunal diversity is equally impressive with 175 species of mammals, 836 species of birds, 147 species of reptiles and amphibians, 180 species of fish, 640 species of butterflies, and over 6,000 species of moth. Of these, 26 mammals, 9 birds, and 3 reptiles are either endangered, vulnerable, or threatened, for example, Gharial (*Ghavidalis gangeticus*), Bengal florican (*Eupodotis bengalensis*), Lesser florican (*Sypheotides indica*), Gangetic dolphin (*Platanista gangetica*), Hispid hare (*Caprolagus hispidus*), Red panda (*Ailurus fulgens*), Clouded leopard (*Neofelis nebulosa*), Snow leopard (*Panthera unicia*), Tiger (*Panthera tigris*), Asian elephant (*Elephas maximus*), one-horned rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros unicornis*), Musk deer (*Moschus moschiferus*), Swamp deer (*Cervus duvauceli*), and Wild buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*).

A total of 118 ecosystems have been identified in different physiographic zones in Nepal.

With the aim of protecting representatives of natural ecosystems, 15 protected areas of different categories, e.g., national parks (Royal Chitwan, Royal Bardia, Khaptad, Makalu-Barun, Sagarmatha, Langtang, Rara and Shey-Phoksundo), wildlife reserves (Koshi Tappu, Parsa, Suklaphanta and Shivapuri), conservation areas (Makalu-Barun, Annapurna and Kanchenjunga), and hunting reserve (Dhorpatan), covering more than 14% of the total area of the country, have been set aside.

A large number of references on various aspects of biodiversity of Nepal have already been accumulated. But they are not yet compiled. An attempt has been made here to present them in a book. We have given emphasis on protected areas, wild life and higher plants as they are now major fields for study from the biodiversity conservation point of view. Many papers on legal or social aspects for the protection of the protected areas have appeared. We have tried to include them although they are not directly related to the animals or plants but they are essential when the conservation of biodiversity is concerned.

The references are alphabetically arranged based on the author's surname. Each of them is numbered. In the subject index the numbers of the references are given. We hope this book will be useful for researchers, conservationists, and others who are interested in conserving rich biodiversity of Nepal.

We are very grateful to Mr. Mingma Norbu Sherpa, WWF Country Representative and Mr. Amrit Lal Joshi, Chief Planning Officer, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation for not only providing foreword for this book but also their continual efforts in saving the biodiversity of Nepal. We are also grateful to Dr. Samar Bahadur Malla and Dr. Tirtha Bahadur Shrestha, both botanists, for their interest in this subject. In preparing this book many friends and colleagues helped us in various ways. We thank all of them. Special thanks are due to Ms. Nabina Shrestha (IUCN) and Mr. Devendra Amatya (WWF) for providing us the published materials and Mr. Dilip Kumar Munankarmi (IUCN) for designing the cover of this book. We also like to thank Surendra Maskey, Jagadish Rajbhandari, and Aayush Maskey for formatting the text.

June 1997
Kathmandu

Tirtha M. Maskey
Keshab R. Rajbhandari

CONTENTS

	Page
Dedication	
Foreword	
Foreword	
Preface	
Bibliography	1
Index	190

A

1. Abe, H.

1971. Small mammals of Central Nepal. *J. Fac. Agr., Hokkaido, Univ. (Japan)* **56(4)**: 367-423.

2. ———.

1977. Variation and taxonomy of some small animals from central Nepal. *J. Mammal Soc. Japan* **7**: 63-74.

3. ———.

1982. Ecological distribution of small mammals in central Nepal. *Mammalia* **46**: 477-503.

4. Acharji, M. N.

1961. Zoological results of the Indian Cho-Oyu expedition (1958) in Nepal. Part 4. Reptilia. *Rec. Ind. Mus. (India)* **59** (3): 236-239.

5. Acharya, N. and Rajbhandari, K. R.

1993. Genus *Castanopsis* (D. Don) Spach in Nepal. In: *Proceedings of the First National Botanical Conference*, Aug. 11-12, 1992, Nepal Botanical Society, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 42-52.

6. Acharya, P., Rana, K., Devkota, M. and Gurung, Y.

1993. A report on conservation status of Pangolins in the protected forest of Nagarjun. *Environment* **3** (1): 35-38.

7. Acharya, P. M., Chaudhary, C. N. and Khadka, N. B.

1994. *The population status of Gaur Bison and suggestions for conservation measures*. World Wildlife Fund- Nepal Program Report Series No. 12, Kathmandu, Nepal, 14 p.

Result of a study of Gaur Bison of Belaka forest (also called Trijuga forest) in Udayapur District.

8. ———. and Gurung, J. B.

1985. A report on the status of common otter (*Lutra lutra*) in Rupa and Begnas Tal, Pokhara Valley. *Tiger Paper* **21** (2).

9. Adhikaree, B. N.

1987. *General survey of snakes in Sauraha I and II phase*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 17 p.

10. Adhikari, U.

1995. *Sadak Natak (Street Theatre)*. Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project, Sankhuwa Sabha, Nepal, 12 p.

11. Ahlborn, G. and Jackson, R.

1987. *A survey of Sagarmatha National Park for the endangered snow leopard*. Report submitted to the Woodland Mountain Institute and Department of National Parks & Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 19 p.

12. —. and —.

1988. Marking in free ranging snow leopards in west Nepal: a preliminary assessment. *In: Freeman, H. (Ed.), Proc. fifth international snow leopard symposium*, Wildlife Institute of India and International Snow Leopard Trust, Seattle, USA, pp. 24-49.

13. Ahrendt, L. W. A.

1956a. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie Botanique). 3. - Berberidaceae. *Candollea* **15**: 153-155.

14. —.

1956b. A new dwarf barberry from Nepal. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* **81** (3): 135.

15. Akiyama, S.

1987. *Impatiens bicornuta* Wall. and its allied species in Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **62**: 363-370.

A new species of *Impatiens* from Nepal is described.

16. —., Ohba, H. and Suzuki, M.

1992. Notes on east Himalayan species of *Impatiens* (1). *Ibid.* **67**: 187-193.
Two new species of *Impatiens* from Nepal are described.

17. —., —. and Wakabayashi, M.

1991. Taxonomic notes of the east Himalayan species of *Impatiens*: Studies of Himalayan *Impatiens* (Balsaminaceae) (1). *In: Ohba, H. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), Himalayan Plants Vol. 2*, University Museum, University of Tokyo, Bulletin No. 34, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 67-94.

Provides descriptions of the floral and vegetative features of 18 species of *Impatiens* occurring in central and east Nepal. Two new species of *Impatiens* from Nepal are described.

18. Ali, S. and Ripley, D.

1981. *Compact handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan (together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka)*. Second Edition. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 737 p.

19. Ali, S. I.

1959. A taxonomic study of the genus *Colutea* from Indo-Pakistan subcontinent. *Bot. Not.* **112** (4): 489-494.

A new species of *Colutea* from Nepal is described.

20. Alirol, P., Dobremez, J. F., Maire, A., Toffin, G. and Yon, B.

1977. *Carte ecologique du Nepal. Ankhukhola - Trisuli. 1/50000*. Cahiers Nepalais Doc., Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, France.

21. Alston, A. H. G. and Bonner, C. E. B.

1956. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie Botanique). 5. - Pteridophyta. *Candollea* **15**: 193-220.

22. Amatya, D. B.

1991. Forest development, utilisation and management. In: *Background papers to the National Conservation Strategy for Nepal Vol. 2*, National Planning Commission, His Majesty's Government of Nepal and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 369-400.

23. ———.

1993. *Study on forest vegetation analysis of Shivapuri Watershed and Wildlife Reserve*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project GCP/NEP/048/NOR. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), Kathmandu, Nepal, 55 p.

24. Amatya, S. M.

1988. Variation of Khanyu (*Ficus semicordata*) in Nepal. In: Robinson, P. J. (Ed.), *Proceedings of the second meeting of the working group on fodder trees, forest fodder and leaf litter*. Forestry Research Information Centre, Occasional Paper 2/88, Department of Forests, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 14-16.

25. ———.

1989. *Ficus semicordata* Buch.-Ham. and its taxonomy. Forestry Research Division, Publication No. 1/89, Kathmandu, Nepal, 29 p.

26. Amirian, D.

1987. Night time observation of wildlife in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. In: *Wildlife Conservation and Management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Report prepared by Wildlands Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA, pp. 38-41

A total of 60 wild buffalo were sighted during night time observation, of which 50% were predominantly bachelors.

27. Anderson, H. J. and Naess, K. M.

1993. *Assessing census in Royal Bardia National Park*. Report submitted to

the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

28. Andrews, H. and McEachern, P.

1984. *Crocodile conservation and management in Nepal*. Crocodile Conservation Project, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN), Kathmandu, Nepal, 22 p.

29. Anonymous.

1970. *Fishing in Nepal*. His Majesty's Government, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Tourism, Kathmandu, Nepal.

30. ———.

1973a. *The National parks and Wildlife conservation Acts 2029 (1973)*. Nepal Ain Sangraha Part 7. Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.

31. ———.

1973b. *Project Document, National Park and Wildlife Conservation Project*, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Food and Agriculture Organisation and United Nation Development Program, Kathmandu, Nepal.

32. ———.

1974a. *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Regulations, 2030*. Nepal Gazette 23 (47). Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.

33. ———.

1974b. *Nepal's National Parks and Wildlife Reserves*. National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Food and Agriculture Organisation, United Nation Development Program and His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal.

34. ———.

1974c. *Royal Chitwan National Park regulations, 2030*. Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.

35. ———.

1977. *The Wildlife reserve Regulation 2034*. Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.

36. ———.

1978-1979. *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation (Second Amendment) Rules, 2035*. Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government of

Nepal, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.

37. —.

1980a. *The Himalayan National Parks Regulations*. Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.

38. —.

1980b. *National parks and wildlife conservation, Nepal: project findings and recommendations*. United Nation Development Program and Food and Agriculture Organisation terminal report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 63 p.

39. —.

1982a. *King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation Act*. Nepal Gazette **34** (26). Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.

40. —.

1982b. *The IUCN mammal red data book*. Part I Unwin Bros. Ltd. Surrey, U.K.
Describes the endangered mammals of Nepal.

41. —.

1982-1983. *An act to amend the National Park and Wildlife Conservation Act 2039*. Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.

42. —.

1983a. *National Conservation Strategy for Nepal: a prospectus*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN), Gland, Switzerland, 36 p.

43. —.

1983b. *The King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation: A brief introduction*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 4 p.

44. —.

1984. *King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation Rules, 1984*. Nepal Gazette **41**. Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.

45. ———.
1985a. *First Annual Report (1984/85)*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
46. ———.
1985b. *Shivapuri Watershed Management and Fuelwood Plantation Project: Project Document*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project (GCP/NEP/041/NOR), Kathmandu, Nepal.
47. ———.
1985-1986a. *Wildlife Reserve Regulation (first ammendment) 2042*. Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.
48. ———.
1985-1986b. *Notice of the Ministry of Forestry and Soil Conservation*. Nepal Gazette Part 3. Law Book Management Committee, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.
49. ———.
1985-1986c. *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation (Third Amendment) Rules, 2042*. Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.
50. ———.
1986a. *The 1986. IUCN Red List of Threatened Animals*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Publications, Gland, Switzerland.
51. ———.
1986b. *KMTNC Second Annual Report 2042/43 (1985/86)*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 26 p.
52. ———.
1986c. *Khaptad National Park*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
53. ———.
1986d. *Status of environmental knowledge in Nepal: Annotated bibliography*. Nepal National Committee for Man and the Biosphere, Nepal, Publication Nos. 2 and 3, Nepal National Commission for UNESCO, Kathmandu, Nepal.
54. ———.
1986e. *United Nations List of National Parks and Protected Areas 1985*. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN Publications.

55. ———.
1986f. *Khaptad National Park regulation 2044*. Nepal Niyam Sangraha, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.
56. ———.
1987a. *Himalayan musk deer*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Red data sheet, Gland, Switzerland.
Describes the musk deer of Nepal.
57. ———.
1987b. *Wildlife Conservation and management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Wildland Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA, 52 p.
58. ———.
1987c. *Shey Phoksundo National park*. Department of National parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 9 p. (In Nepali).
General background of Shey Phoksundo National Park.
59. ———.
1987d. *Blackbuck Conservation project*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 9 p. (In Nepali).
60. ———.
1987e. *The Karnali (Chisapani) Multipurpose Project, Environment and Socio-economic situation report*, New Era, Kathmandu, Nepal, 292p.
61. ———.
1987f. *KMTNC Third Annual Report 2043/2044 (1986/1987)*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 27 p.
62. ———.
1987g. *Annapurna Conservation Area Project: Progress Report*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 11 p.
63. ———.
1988a. *Wildlife Management in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Wildlands Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, pp. 90-130.
64. ———.
1988b. *Building on success: The National Conservation Strategy for Nepal*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, National Planning Commission, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 179 p.
65. ———.
1988c. *The 1988 IUCN Red List of Threatened Animals*. International Union

for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Publications, Gland, Switzerland.

66. —.

1988d. *The conservation strategy of Nepal*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN) - The World Conservation Union, Nepal.

67. —.

1988e. *Strategy for environment conservation in Nepal*. The initial five year 1988-89 to 1992-93 Action Plan of the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation (KMTNC), Kathmandu, 70 p.

68. —.

1988f. *Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 9 p. (In Nepali).
General background information of Dhorpatan.

69. —.

1988g. *KMTNC Fourth Annual Report 2044/45 (1987/88)*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 20 p.

70. —.

1989a. *Annapurna Conservation Area Project*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

71. —.

1989b. *The Karnali (Chisapani) Multipurpose Project. Annex N-Environmental Impact and Mitigations*. Himalayan Power Consultants, Kathmandu, Nepal.

72. —.

1989c. *The Karnali (Chisapani) Multipurpose Project: Feasibility study*. Himalayan Power Consultants, Kathmandu, Nepal.

73. —.

1989d. *Rara National park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
General introduction of Rara National park.

74. —.

1989e. *Shey Phoksundo National Park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
General introduction of Shey Phoksundo National Park.

75. —.

1989f. *Blue sheep hunting in the Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve: A long term lease proposal*. Proposal submitted to the Department of National

Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Nepal Wildlife Adventure, Kathmandu, Nepal, 17 p.

76. —.

1989g. *KMTNC Fifth Annual Report 2045/46 (1988/89)*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 14 p.

77. —.

1989h. A directory of Nepal Wetlands. *In*: Scott, D. A. (Ed.), *A Directory of Asian Wetlands*, WWF, IUCN, ICBP and IWRB, pp. 507-529.

78. —.

1990a. *Wildlife survey of Shey Phoksundo National Park, Dolpo, West Nepal*. Report submitted to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation. Nepal Conservation and Research Training Centre (NCRTC), Chitwan, Nepal.

79. —.

1990b. *1990 United Nations List of National Parks and Protected Areas*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Publications, Gland, Switzerland.

80. —.

1990c. *Task force review meeting: The Makalu Barun Conservation Project*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series Report No. 3. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 9 p.

81. —.

1990d. *Annapurna Conservation Area Project: Three year retrospective progress report (March 1986-December 1989)*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 38 p.

82. —.

1991a. *Endemic plants of Nepal*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 10 p. List of 246 species.

83. —.

1991b. *Bardia Conservation project, Bethani Research Station*. Proposal submitted to the Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation (NORAD). King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

84. —.

1991c. *Shivapuri Integrated Watershed development - Phase II, Follow-up*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project (GCP/NEP/041/NOR) Project Document, Kathmandu, Nepal.

85. ———.
1991d. *Background papers to the National Conservation Strategy for Nepal Vol. I.* Nepal National Conservation Strategy Implementation Programme, National Planning Commission, His Majesty's Government of Nepal in collaboration with The World Conservation Union (IUCN), 368 p.
Includes conservation programme in Nepal.
86. ———.
1991e. *Background papers to the National Conservation Strategy for Nepal Vol. II.* Nepal National Conservation Strategy Implementation Programme, National Planning Commission, His Majesty's Government of Nepal in collaboration with The World Conservation Union (IUCN), Kathmandu, Nepal, 368 p.
87. ———.
1992a. *National report, Nepal. United Nations Conference on environment and development (UNCED-92).* Report prepared by New ERA consultants. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal, 63 p.
88. ———.
1992b. *Karnali (Chisapani) Multi-purpose Project Feasibility study: Additional environment studies.* Himalayan Power Consultants, Kathmandu, Nepal.
89. ———.
1992c. *Annapurna Conservation Area Project: A brief introduction.* King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
90. ———.
1992d. *Two year progress report : Annapurna Conservation Area Project (Jan 1990 - Dec. 1991).* King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 53 p.
91. ———.
1992e. *Buffer zone proposal.* Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
92. ———.
1992f. *The state of natural and cultural resources of Nepal.* Natural and Cultural Heritage Conservation Council, National Planning Commission and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 362 p. (In Nepali).
93. ———.
1992g. *Wetlands management programme: A project document.* International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal.

94. ———.
1992h. *Conservation project for Phulchoki Mountain, Nepal: A project proposal*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and International Council for Bird Preservation (ICBP), U.K, 28 p.
ICBP Proposal for the creation of Phulchoki Conservation Area
95. ———.
1993a. *Strategies of Rhino conservation in Nepal, 1993 (Rhino action plan)*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 15 p.
96. ———.
1993b. *2049/2050 Annual Report*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
97. ———.
1993c. *Nepal Environmental Policy and Action Plan: Integrating environment and development*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Environment Protection Council, Kathmandu, Nepal.
98. ———.
1993d. *World checklist of threatened mammals*. World Conservation Monitoring Center, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.
99. ———.
1993e. *Makalu-Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project Document*. NEP/92/G31/A/01/99. Global Environmental Facility, United Nation Development Program, New York.
100. ———.
1993f. *Biodiversity conservation in Nepal*. NEP/92/G31.2, Global Environmental Facility, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 46 p.
101. ———.
1993g. *Bardia Conservation project*. Final Program Report submitted to Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation (NORAD). Department of Biology and Natural Conservation, Agriculture University of Norway and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
102. ———.
1993h. *2049/50 Annual Report*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
103. ———.
1993i. *Resource Materials: National Workshop on Wetland Management in*

Nepal. The National Conservation Strategy, National Planning Commission, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources - The World Conservation Union, 153 p.

104. —.

1993k. *Establishment and strengthening of anti-poaching units in the Royal Chitwan National Park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 7 p.

105. —.

1993l. *The Makalu Barun Conservation project: Annual Report*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 48 p.

106. —.

1993m. *Upper Mustang Conservation and Development Project: Annual progress report for fiscal Year 1992/93*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 34 p.

107. —.

1994a. *2050/2051 Annual Report*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

108. —.

1994b. *Illegal trade of wildlife products in Nepal*. Report prepared by Nepal Forum of Environmental Journalists. Proceedings of "Discussion Program on Wildlife Poaching and Trade Control", July 23, 1994. WWF- Nepal Program Report Series No. 9, Kathmandu, Nepal, 19 p.

109. —.

1994c. *Annapurna Conservation Area, Biodiversity Conservation Data Project: Final Report*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

110. —.

1994d. *Count Rhino '94 in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, World Wildlife Fund, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and Resources Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal.

111. —.

1994e. *Applied databases for integrated biodiversity conservation in Nepal: Biodiversity of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and its adjacent areas*. Woodlands Mountain Institute and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources in collaboration of Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and ORNIS Consult, Denmark, Kathmandu, Nepal, 75 p.

112. ———.
1994f. *Parks and People Project Document*. United Nation Development Program and His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal.
113. ———.
1994g. *Beginning with buffer zones for biodiversity*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
114. ———.
1994h. *Annapurna Conservation Area Project: Annual Progress Report 15th July 1993 - 14th July 1994*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 80 p.
115. ———.
1994i. *A decade of conservation and development*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 48 p.
116. ———.
1994j. *Self-help biogas construction programme to support biodiversity protection of Royal Chitwan National Park*. Report submitted to NEMP/IUCN. Integrated Rural Community Development Centre (IRCDC), Kathmandu, Nepal, 12 p.
117. ———.
1994k. *Indigenous knowledge systems and biodiversity management*. Proc. of a McArthur Foundation, ICIMOD Seminar, April 13-15, 1994. International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, 58 p.
118. ———.
1995a. *Action plan for Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Babarmahal, Kathmandu, Nepal.
119. ———.
1995b. *2051/2052 Annual Report*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
120. ———.
1995c. *Applied database for integrated biodiversity conservation in Nepal: Users Manual*. Woodland Mountain Institute and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, in collaboration with Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
121. ———.
1995d. *Applied database for integrated biodiversity conservation in Nepal. Biodiversity of Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area (Sisuwa and Sankhuwa Valley)*. Woodland Mountain Institute and

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources in collaboration with Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

122. ———.

1995e. *Bardia Conservation Project, Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal*. Project proposal submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

123. ———.

1995f. *Biodiversity assessment of Terai Wetlands*. Verheugt, W. J. M. (Ed.). Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 1. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, 80 p.

124. ———.

1995g. *Biodiversity assessment of forest ecosystem of the western midhills of Nepal*. Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 7, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, 65 p. One hundred and sixty four plant species including 156 vascular and eight non vascular plant species were recorded in the report. Thirteen species of medicinal herbs found in this area are exported to India through Nepalgunj.

125. ———.

1995h. *Biodiversity assessment of forest ecosystem of the central midhills of Nepal*. Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 8, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, 49 p.

126. ———.

1995i. *Biodiversity assessment of forest ecosystem of the eastern midhills of Nepal*. Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 9, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, 47 p. 240 plant species were recorded from the eastern midhill region.

127. ———.

1995j. *Biodiversity Profile of High Mountain and High Himal Physiographic zone*. Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 14. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu. The report notes that the biodiversity contained in the highlands ecosystems is of international importance both in view of the number of globally threatened wildlife and flora elements as well as the diversity of ecosystems contained within the area.

128. ———.
1995k. *Biodiversity Profile of High Himal High Mountain Physiographic zone*. Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 14. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu.
129. ———.
1995l. *Biodiversity Profile of Terai and Siwalik Physiographic Zones*. Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 12. Department of National parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu.
130. ———.
1995m. *Biodiversity Profile of Midhills Physiographic Zone*. Biodiversity Profiles Project Publication No. 13. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu.
131. ———.
1995n. *Buffer-zone Development Project*. Phase I, 1995-1998. CARE, Kathmandu, Nepal.
132. ———.
1995o. *Conservation and management of biodiversity in Royal Bardia National park, Nepal: A Project proposal*. A joint research programme between the Department of National parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal and Department of Biology and Nature Conservation, The Agricultural University of Norway. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 10p.
133. ———.
1995p. *The effect of land tenure system on the maintainance and the preservation of biodiversity in Churia hills: A case study from eastern Nepal*. The Ecological Association of Nepal (ECOAN). NEMP/IUCN/USAID, Kathmandu, Nepal.
134. ———.
1995q. *Feasibility study for the creation of Kanchanjunga Conservation Area: Project Proposal*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and World Wildlife Fund Nepal Program, Kathmandu, Nepal.
135. ———.
1995r. *Forest Rules 1995*. Nepal Rajpatra 44 (54). His Majesty's Government, Law Book Management Committee, Ministry of Law and Justice, Kathmandu, Nepal.
136. ———.
1995s. *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the*

International Workshop on sustainable development and conservation: The role of KMTNC. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

137. —.

1995t. *KMTNC Annual Report 1994/1995.* King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 26 p.

138. —.

1995u. *The Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area project Annual report 1994 - 95.* Department of National parks and Wildlife Conservation and The Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 34 p.

139. —.

1995v. *Makalu Barun Conservation Project, Nepal: Project evaluation.* Euroconsult, Arnhem, Netherlands, 83 p.

140. —.

1995w. *Opportunities for investment in Biodiversity Conservation in Nepal.* Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 6. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, 30 p. Gives a profile of future biodiversity conservation activities and brief notes on various organisations involved in nature conservation and development in Nepal.

141. —.

1995x. *Promoting local guardianship of endangered species and wildlife habitats in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal.* BCNP / KMTNC/ NCRTC Technical report No. 2.

142. —.

1995y. *Red data book of the fauna of Nepal.* Biodiversity Profile Project Technical Publication No. 4. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, 58 p. Reviews the conservation status of wildlife species of Nepal. In addition, faunal elements were identified which require urgent legal protection through revision of the Act.

143. —.

1995z. *Rhino action plan in Royal Chitwan National Park.* Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 11 p.

144. —.

1995aa. *Shivapuri Management Plan Part I: A policy framework for participatory management of Natural resources, protection and development of the Shivapuri area.* Shivapuri Integrated Watershed

Development Project, FAO: GCP/NEP/048/NOR, Technical Report, Kathmandu, Nepal, 118 p.

145. —.

1995bb. *Discussion note on Shivapuri Management Plan*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), Kathmandu, Nepal.

146. —.

1995cc. *Wildlife Media Watch: Press clippings Jan 1993-Apr. 1995*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 79 p.

147. —.

1995dd. EIA guidelines for the forestry sector. National Conservation Strategy Implementation Project, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, The World Conservation Union, Kathmandu, Nepal, 23 p.

148. —.

1996a. Wild Cats. In: Nowell, K. and Jackson, P. (Eds.), *Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan*, IUCN/SSC Cat Specialist Group, Gland, Switzerland.

149. —.

1996b. *An assessment of the representation of the terrestrial ecosystem within the protected areas system of Nepal*. Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 15. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu.

The report identifies distinct ecosystems which are either not, or inadequately represented within the protected area system.

150. —.

1996c. *Biodiversity profiles of Nepal with special reference to protected areas*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation/ The Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, 24 p.

Describes the status of biodiversity in Nepal.

151. —.

1996d. *A report on baseline survey for Parks and People Project*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Forest Research and Survey Center (FORESC), Babarmahal, Kathmandu, 119 p.

152. —.

1996e. *Operational plan for the Royal Bardia National Park and its buffer zone 1997-2001: Main document*. Department of National Parks and

Wildlife Conservation and World Wildlife Fund - Nepal Program,
Kathmandu, Nepal, 149 p.

153. —.

1996f. *Proceedings of the 12th Warden's conference at Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve*. Feb 16-26, 1996. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 20 p.

154. —.

1996g. *Report on Anti Poaching Unit activities in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Department of National Park/Royal Chitwan National Park/WWF Nepal Program, Kathmandu, Nepal, 8 p.

155. —.

1996h. *The management of tall grasslands for the conservation of biodiversity and sustainable utilisation*. Progress report of University of East Anglia submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

156. —.

1996i. *Parks and people project: Implementation guideline*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and United Nations Development Programme, 54 p.

157. —.

1996j. *Bardia integrated conservation project (BICP), Royal Bardia National Park Annual Report December 1995-November 1996*. WWF Nepal Program Office, Lal Durbar, Kathmandu, Nepal, 42 p.

158. —.

1996k. *Glossary of environmental terms*. National Conservation Strategy Implementation Project, International Union for Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 136 p.

159. —.

1996l. *Royal Chitwan National Park: An assessment of values threats and opportunities*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

160. —.

1996m. *2052/2053 Annual Report*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

161. Anstey, D.

1987. *Translocation of one horned rhinoceros, Chitwan to Bardia*. Doc. 2.7.0. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

162. Arts, B. and Umans, L.

1988. *A comparative geobotanical and human ecological study of two fir*

(Abies spectabilis (D. Don) Mirb.) forests in central Nepal belonging to and exploited by two ethnically different villages. Catholic University of Nijmegen, Nijmegen, 254 p.

163. Atkinson, E. T.

1974. Fauna of the Himalayas containing species of Kumaon, Garhwal, Nepal and Tibet. *In: The Himalayan Gazetteer Vol. 2*, Cosmos Publication, Delhi, pp. 79-96.

164. Augusthy, K. T.

1979. *Fish farming in Nepal*. Archana Printers, Kottayam, India.

B

165. Babu, C. R.

1973. *Acronema johrianum* (Apiaceae), a new species from the Himalayas of Nepal. *Brittonia* **25** (2): 159-161.

166. —.

1974. The genus *Zanthoxylum* Linn. (Rutaceae) in India. *Bull. Bot. Surv. India* **16** (1-4): 48-71.

A new species of *Zanthoxylum* from Nepal is described.

167. Baehni, C.

1956. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie Botanique). 2. - Cruciferae. *Candollea* **15**: 149-151.

168. —.

1958. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie Botanique). 13. - Juglandaceae, Santalaceae, Thymelaeaceae et Saxifragaceae. *Ibid.* **16**: 215-227.

169. —.

1959. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie Botanique). 16. - Euphorbiaceae et Buxaceae. *Ibid.* **17**: 69-70.

170. —. Bonner, C. E. B. and Vautier, S.

1951. Plantes recoltees par le Dr. Wyss-Dunant au cours de l'expedition suisse a Himalaya en 1949. *Ibid.* **13**: 213-236.

- 171. Bailes, C. P.**
1985. *Orchids in Nepal. The conservation and development of a natural resource.* Advisory report and recommendations. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.
- 172. Bailey, F. M.**
1938. *Register of bird specimens collected in Nepal 1935-38, and presented to the British Museum (Natural History).* London.
- 173. Bajimaya, S.**
1990. *Socioeconomic community development and tourism survey in Shey Phoksundo National Park.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 174. ———.**
1993. Brief notes on the role of protected areas in biodiversity conservation. *Environment* **3** (1): 45-47.
- 175. ———.**
1995a. *Koshi Tappu extension and aquisition of land: A case study.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 13 p. (In Nepali).
- 176. ———.**
1995b. *Conservation of Barandabhar forest.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 6 p. (In Nepali).
- 177. ———. and Fazio, J. R.**
1989. *Communication manual: A guide to aid park and protected area managers to communicate effectively with local residents.* Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Food and Agriculture Organization, Kathmandu, Nepal, 130 p.
- 178. Bajracharya, D., Joshi, R. M., Rajbhandari, K. R., Shakya, P. R. and Shrestha, T. B.**
1989. Endemism in Nepalese flora. *In: Proceedings of national conference on science and technology*, Apr. 24-29, 1988, Royal Nepal Academy of Science and Technology, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 73-76.
- 179. ———., Shakya, L. R. and Chhetri, M. K.**
1993. *Oberonia micrantha* King et Pantling, a new record of orchid from Nepal. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany (Japan)* **14**: 5-6.
- 180. Bajracharya, K.**
1982. Spiny babbler. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Lalitpur Colony, Gwalior, M.P., India, pp. 311-314.

- 181. —.**
1993. *Water quality study for Bishnumati Khola in Shivapuri Watershed*. Working Paper No. 1. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 182. Bajracharya, M. K.**
1984. Forests. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Nepal Nature's Paradise*, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 112-129.
Describes about forests of Nepal.
- 183. Bajracharya, P.**
1993. *Eco-tourism potential in Shivapuri*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization, Kathmandu, Nepal, Field Document No. 11.
- 184. Bajracharya, R. M.**
1993. *A study on the hydrology of Shivapuri Watershed Area*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization, Field Document No. 6, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 185. Bajracharya, S. B.**
1995. An overview of the Annapurna Conservation Area Project (ACAP)/KMTNC. In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 60-67.
- 186. Balakrishnan, N. P.**
1966. A new species of *Listera* from Nepal (Orchidaceae). *Blumea* **14** (1): 237-239.
- 187. Balfour, I. B.**
1922. New species from Mt. Everest. *Kew Bull.* **3**: 149-155.
- 188. Balson, E. W.**
1976. *General report on the Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation / Food and Agriculture Organization, NEP 72/002, 46 p.
- 189. Banerji, J.**
1948. The Tamur Valley expedition. *Indian For.* **74**: 96-101.
- 190. Banerji, M. L.**
1951. Two new species of *Pimpinella*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **50**(1): 88-90.
- 191. —.**
1952a. Some noteworthy plants from east Nepal. *J. Indian Bot. Soc.* **31**: 152-153.

A new variety of *Hypericum hookerianum* W. et A. from Nepal is described.

192. —.

1952b. Observations on the distribution of gymnosperms in eastern Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **51**: 156-159.

193. —.

1958a. Botanical exploration in east Nepal. *Ibid.* **55**: 243-268.

194. —.

1958b. *Contribution to the flora of Nepal (east)*. Ph. D. thesis, Panjab University, India.

195. —.

1961. Ophioglossales in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **58** (2): 554-556.

196. —.

1963. Outline of Nepal phytogeography. *Vegetatio* **11** (5-6): 288-296.

197. —.

1965. Contributions to the flora of east Nepal. *Rec. Bot. Surv. India* **19** (2): 1-90.

198. —.

1966. Rhododendrons in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **63** (1): 18-31.

199. —.

1968. Notes on some Nepal plants. *Bull. Bot. Surv. India* **10** (2): 233-234.

200. —.

1969. Some interesting plants from the 'Bhitre Mades' of Nepal. *Bull. Bot. Soc. Bengal (India)* **23** (2): 155-159.

201. —.

1972. A collection of ferns from eastern Nepal. *Candollea* **27** (2): 268-281.

202. —.

1973a. Nepal: Its forests and phytogeography. In: Nair, P. K. K., Grover, R. K. and Varghese, T. M. (Ed.), *Glimpses in plant research Vol. 1*, Vikas Publishing House, Pvt. Ltd., India, pp. 182-205.

203. —.

1982. *Orchids of Nepal*. Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehra Dun, India, 135 p.

204. —. and Das, S.

1965. A new *Cuscuta* from Nepal. *J. Arn. Arbor.* **46**: 86-89.

- 205. ———. and ———.**
1971. *Acers in Nepal*. *Indian For.* **97** (5): 243-250.
- 206. ———. and Pradhan, P.**
1984a. A synopsis of the orchid flora of Nepal. *In*: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Nepal nature's paradise*, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 224-225.
- 207. ———. and ———.**
1984b. *The orchids of Nepal Himalaya*. J. Cramer, Germany, 534 p.
- 208. ———. and Thapa, B. B.**
1969-1976. Orchids of Nepal - 1-10. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1. **66** (2): 286-296. 2. **66** (3): 577-583. 3. **67** (2): 139-152. 4. **68** (1): 29-36. 5. **68** (3): 660-665. 6. **69** (2): 283-289. 7. **70** (1): 25-35. 8. **70** (2): 330-338. 9. **72** (1): 30-42. 10. **73** (1): 149-156.
- 209. ———. and ———.**
1978. *Orchids of Nepal*. International Bioscience Series - 4. Today and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 210. Banskota, K.**
1990. *Review of National Planning Documents: Seventh five-year plan and Forestry Master Plan*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series Report No. 4. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 30 p.
- 211. ———., Sharma, B. and Upadhyay, M.**
1992. *Socio-economic survey of the Makalu Barun Conservation Area*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 94 p.
- 212. ———., Shrestha, T. B., Ramble, C., Rajbhandari, K. R., Nepali, H. S. and Sharma, B.**
1994. *An assessment of northern Gorkha's environmental resources and their role of local community development*. Report submitted to Gorkha Development Project by Center for Resource and Environmental Studies (CREST), Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 213. ———. and Upadhyay, M.**
1989. *A survey of trekking tourists in Langtang National Parks*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 50 p.
- 214. ———. and ———.**
1989. *Tourism management and socio-economic survey*. Report 6, prepared

for Makalu Barun Conservation Project. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal.

215. —. and —.

1991. *Impact of rural tourism on the environment, income and employment in the Makalu Barun Area*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Report No. 17. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal.

216. Baral, H. S.

1992. *A detailed checklist of birds recorded at ghodaghodi tal*. Report submitted to the Department of National parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

217. —.

1993. *Ghodaghodi lake system: A national treasury*. Report to the Asian Wetland Bureau, Dept. of Forestry, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, International Council for Bird Preservation, and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, 11 p.

The report presents the importance of Ghodaghodi lake biologically and culturally and points out an urgency to implement the conservation measures to protect it from further destruction of the eco-system.

218. —.

1996. *Ecology and conservation of grassland birds in lowland Nepal*. Progress report submitted to the Institute of Systematics and Population Biology, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7 p.

Describes the grassland birds of Royal Chitwan National Parks and Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve.

219. —. and Mills, D.

1992a. *A checklist of birds recorded at Ghodaghodi tal*. Report submitted to the Bird Watching Club, Kathmandu, Nepal..

220. — and —.

1992b. *A supplementary checklist of birds recorded at Ghodaghodi tal*. Report submitted to the Bird Watching Club, Kathmandu, Nepal..

221. Barber, I.

1990. *Lake Rara National Park bird survey*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 38 p.

222. —. and Prescott, T.

1989. *Notes on birds recorded at Khaptad in 1989*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

- 223. Barnes, L. J.**
1989. *The overt illegal fur trade in Kathmandu, Nepal*. Report to Inverses, California 17 p.
- 224. Basnet, K.**
1992a. Conservation practice in Nepal: Past and present. *Ambio* **21**: 390-393.
- 225. ———.**
1992b. Deforestation as a consequence of firewood demand in Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu, Nepal. *Tribhuvan University Journal* Vol. **15**.
- 226. ———.**
1995. *Biodiversity inventory of the Royal Bardia National Park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and World Wildlife Fund-Nepal Program, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 227. Bauer, J. J.**
1987a. *Wetland preservation and ecology in Nepal*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 228. ———.**
1987b. *Flood damage to Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve during monsoon 1987, with special emphasis on wild buffalo losses*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 10 p.
- 229. ———.**
1988a. A preliminary assessment of the re-introduction success of the one-horned rhinoceros in Bardia Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Tiger Paper* **15** (4): 26-32.
- 230. ———.**
1988b. *The impact of Karnali Hydrodevelopment on the conservation potential of the Royal Bardia Wildlife Reserve and other affected areas*. Project Document Manual. A report prepared for World Wildlife Fund-International, Gland, Switzerland, 38 p.
- 231. ———.**
1988c. Reintroduction: A tool for the management of endangered species in Nepal. Paper presented at the *Symposium of Asian-Pacific Mammalogy*, 26-30 July, 1988, Beijing.
- 232. ———.**
1988d. The plight of the Arna (*Bubalus bubalis*)-Nepal last buffalos struggle for their survival. *Himal* **1**.

233. ———.
1988e. *Recommendations for species and habitat management, Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve after severe monsoonal flooding during monsoon, 1987*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 12 p.
234. ———.
1988f. Nepal's wild buffaloes flooded out. *Himal* 1 (3).
235. ———.
1990a. *Status of the Caprini in the Central Himalaya with special reference to game conservation and management of high altitude species in Nepal*. C.I.C. Caprini Working Group Meeting, Reno, Nevada, USA.
236. ———.
1990b. Status and population of swamp deer (*Cervus douvauceli*) in Bardiya Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Tiger Paper* 17 (3): 16-19.
237. ———.
1990c. The analysis of plant-herbivore interactions between ungulates and vegetation on alpine grasslands in the Himalayan region of Nepal. *Vegetatio* 90 (1): 15-34.
238. ———.
1993. Wildlife management and conservation in Nepal. In: Pancel, L. (Ed.), *Tropical forestry handbook*, Vol. 1 and Vol. 2. Springer Press Int. Heidelberg, New York.
239. ———. and Bauer, S.
1987. *Wetland management and construction in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Food and Agriculture Organization, Field Report, NEP/085/011. Kathmandu, Nepal, 27 p.
240. ———. and Ellenberg, H.
1988. *Status and management of blackbuck (Antelope cervicapra rupicapra) in Nepal - with observation on behaviour and factors affecting its population size*. Field Document No. 8, Food and Agriculture Organisation/Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project NEP/85/011, Kathmandu, Nepal, 27 p.
241. ———., Maskey, T. and Delacy, T.
1995. Hydro-development, rural economics and conservation in Nepal Terai: An interdisciplinary study on river basin management in the upper Ganges System. Paper presented at the workshop on *International Conference on Wetland and Development*, 8-13 October 1995, Kuala Lumpur, 42 p.
242. ———., ———., ———., Furze, B. and Rast, G.
1995. *The Impact of mega-hydrodevelopment on biodiversity conservation*

and community development in Nepal's Terai - A riverbasin perspective. Johnstone Centre, Charles Stuart University, Albury, Australia and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 84 p.

243. ———., ———., ———., ———. and Glazebrook, H.

1996. *The environmental and social costs of river regulations in Nepal's Terai - present evidence and scenarios for the future.* Johnstone Centre, Charles Stuart University, Albury, Australia/ Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 26 p.

244. ———., ———. and Rast, G.

1993. River dynamics and diversity of Avian and mammal fauna in Bardia National Park, Nepal: An attempt to forecast the effects of hydro-development. Paper presented to the *Annual Meeting of the Ecological Society of Australia*, 26-31 Sept., 1993, Canberra, Australia.

245. ———. ———. and ———.

1994. River system, hydro development and species crisis in the Terai. In: Bhandari, T., Shrestha T. B. and McEachern, J. (Eds.), *Safeguarding wetlands in Nepal*, Heritage and Biodiversity Conservation Program, IUCN-the World Conservation Union, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 137-145.

246. ———., T. M. and Hulbert, I.

. *Status, distribution and population ecology of marsh mugger (Crocodylus palustris) in Nepal.* Field Report No. 11. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Food and Agriculture Organisation FAO Project NEP/85/011, 35 p.

247. ———. And Paudyal, D.

1988. *A survey on wildlife and pastoral system in the Hinku-Hongu valleys, Nepal.* Field Document 12. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Food and Agriculture Organisation. Kathmandu, Nepal.

248. ———. and Rast, G.

1991. Impact of dam construction on Bardia National Park, Nepal. *Project Progress Report.* WWF Project 4590, World Wildlife Fund-Int, Gland, Switzerland, 12 p.

249. ———. and Timmerman, C.

1987. *Natural resource inventory survey implementation programme, Chitwan National Park.* UNDP/FAO. Project Working Document No.1, Kathmandu, Nepal.

250. Bauer, K. and Poudel, K.

1995. *Pharak community forestry project.* WWF- Nepal Program Report

Series No. 15, Kathmandu, Nepal, 131 p.

Chaunrikharka Village Development Committee - locally known as Pharak - is the focus of this project. Pharak is situated outside of Sagarmatha National Park. Deals with the study of community forestry projects planned activities.

251. Beauverd, G.

1909. Notes sur une collection de plantes de l'Himalaya. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Geneve* ser. 2, 1: 104-107.

252. Beer, L. W.

1973. Plants of east Nepal. *Bull. Alpine Gard. Soc.* 41: 256-263.

253. Belbase, N.

1993. Legal aspect of conservation of wetlands in Nepal. In: *Resource Materials: National Workshop on Wetland Management in Nepal*. The National Conservation Strategy, National Planning Commission, IUCN - The World Conservation Union, pp. 119-126.

254. Bell, D. J.

1987. *A study of the biology and conservation problems of the Hispid hare*. School of Biological Science, University of East Anglia, Norwich, UK, 38 p.
Describes the Hispid hare in Nepal.

255. ———, Oliver, W. L. R. and Ghosh, R. K.

1990. The Hispid hare. In: Chapman and Flux (Eds.), *Rabbit, hares and pikas: status survey and conservation action plan*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, SSC Lagomorph Specialist Group.
Describes the action plan for Nepalese Hispid hare.

256. Berkmuller, K.

1979. Visitor center at Nepal's Royal Chitwan National Park. *Parks* 4 (2): 17-19.

257. Bernardi, L.

1963. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie Botanique). 18. - Monochlamydeae, Dialypetalae et Metachlamydeae. *Candollea* 18: 243-283.

258. Bhalla, P.

1991. *Nepal's Protected Areas at Risk*. World Wildlife Fund features, Gland, Switzerland.

259. Bhandari, B.

1992a. *The current status of wetlands in Nepal*. Country report presented at the Asian Wetland Symposium. Kushiro, Japan.

- 260. ———.**
1992b. *Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Sunsari*. Field report on management submitted to the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 261. ———.**
1992c. *Preliminary observations at Ghodaghodi Tal*. Report to the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 12 p.
- 262. ———.**
1993. Institutions and capability in wetlands management in Nepal. *In: Resource Materials: National Workshop on Wetland Management in Nepal*. The National Conservation Strategy, National Planning Commission, IUCN - The World Conservation Union, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 127-148.
- 263. ———.**
. Wetland biodiversity in Nepal: A case study of Kosi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *In: Public awareness and biodiversity in wetland in Asia*, Ramsar Centre, Japan, pp. 60-62.
- 264. ———.**
1996. An inventory of Nepal's terai wetland: An interim report. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal. XVII + 309 p.
- 265. ———., Shrestha, T. B. and McEachern, J. (Eds.).**
1994. *Safeguarding wetlands in Nepal*. Proceedings of the National Workshop on Wetland Management in Nepal, 3-5 March 1993, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 266. Bhandari, H. R., Schemnitz, S. D. and Picozzi, N.**
1986. Autumn foods of forest pheasants of Pipar, Central Nepal. *The World Pheasant Association Journal* **11**: 29-31.
- 267. Bhandari, K., Dhakal, A., Nepal, R. and Shrestha, R.**
1992. *Ecological studies of blackbuck in Royal Bardia National Park*. WWF-Nepal Program Report Series No. 1, Kathmandu, Nepal, 22 p.
- 268. Bhargava, S. K., Hoystad, E. and Shrestha, H. S.**
1996. *Report of the evaluation mission*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project GCP/NEP/048/NOR, Kathmandu, Nepal, 37 p.
- 269. Bhatt, D. D.**
1964a. Some plants from Sundarijal. *Gardner's Chronicle* **155** (21): 479.

- 270. ----.**
1964b. Plant collection in Nepal. *Madrono* **17** (5): 145-152.
- 271. ----.**
1970. *Natural history and economic botany of Nepal*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Department of Information, Kathmandu, Nepal, Rev. Ed., 1977, Orient Longman Ltd., New Delhi, India, 160 p.
- 272. ———.**
1996. State of environment and biodiversity in Nepal. *In*: Jha, P. K., Ghimire, G. P. S., Karmacharya, S. B., Baral, S. R. and Lacoul, P. (Eds.), *Environment and biodiversity: In the context of South Asia*, Ecological Society, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 26-33.
- 273. ———. and Shrestha, T. K.**
1977. *The environment of Suklaphanta*. Curriculum Development Centre, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal, 80 p.
- 274. Bhatta, S. R.**
1995. *Poaching and anti-poaching activities in Royal Bardia National Park (1992-1995)*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 7 p.
- 275. Bhattarai, B.**
1989a. Karnali update: to build or not to build. *Himal* **2** (4): 17.
- 276. ———.**
1989b. Mining the mountain. *Ibid* **2** (13): 16-18.
- 277. Bhattarai, S.**
1983. *State of the environment in Nepal*. Asian Development Bank/King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Consultative Meeting, Environmental Conservation and Management, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 278. Bhattarai, S. B.**
1985. Environmental impact of tourism on mountain ecosystems. *In*: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise S. R. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the International Workshop on the Management of National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu-Kush Himalaya*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 49-52.
Presents an outline of a strategy for improved tourism management in the mountain environment.
- 279. ———., Bista, R. B. and Shakya, P. R.**
1987. *Conservation and management of Siwaliks (Churia Range)*. Field report submitted to the Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

- 280. Bhattarai, S. P.**
1967-1968. A short note on the forests of Rapti valley and surrounding hills. *Monal* (Nepal), pp. 57-69.
- 281. Bhattarai, T. N.**
1978. Forest management problems in Nepal. *Nature Nepal* (Nepal Nature Conservation Society) **2**: 89-93.
- 282. Bhujju, U. R.**
1993. Compromise in conservation. *Environment* **3** (1): 53-55.
- 283. Bista, R. B.**
1977. *Proposal to CIC: Reintroduction of black-buck (Antelope cervicapra) in Bagora Phanta, Royal Karnali Wildlife Reserve*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 284. ———.**
1979. *A Work plan: Reintroduction of blackbuck in Bagora Phanta, Royal Karnali Wildlife Reserve*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal. About the translocation of eight blackbuck in Bagora Phanta of the Royal Bardia Wildlife Reserve and recommendation of some habitat management improvement.
- 285. ———.**
1982a. Himalayan musk deer (*Moschus moschiferous*). In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P. India, pp. 423-432.
- 286. ———.**
1982b. *Endangered wildlife in Nepal*. Paper presented to the Regional Meeting of the CITES, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 287. ———.**
1982c. Blackbuck (*Anatelope cervicapra*). In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P. India, pp. 440-447.
- 288. ———.**
1985. Basic requirements for improved management of National Parks and Reserves in Nepal. In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise S. R. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the International Workshop on the Management of National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu-Kush Himalaya*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp.117-122.
- 289. ———. and Fogle, J.**
1976. *Musk deer*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

Describes the distribution, general characters, farming techniques, and extraction of musk from live animal in Nepal.

290. Biswas, A. and Ghosh, S. R.

1982. On the occurrence of *Elaphoglossum viscosum* (Sw.) Schott ex J. Smith in India, Nepal and Bhutan. *J. Econ. & Taxon. Bot. (India)* **3** (2): 585-587.

291. ———. and ———.

1984a. On the occurrence of *Woodwardia radicans* (L.) Smith in India and Nepal. *Ibid.* **5** (2): 453-454.

292. ———. and ———.

1984b. The fern family Elaphoglossaceae in India, Nepal and Bhutan. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. Plant Sci.* **93** (6): 581-608.

293. Biswas, B.

1955. Zoological results of the 'Daily Mail' Himalayan Expedition 1954. Two new birds from Khumbu, eastern Nepal. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* **75**: 87-88.

294. ———.

1960a. The birds of Nepal, Part 1. *J. Bombay Nat. hist. Soc.* **57** (2): 278-308.

295. ———.

1960b. The birds of Nepal, Part 2. *Ibid.* **57** (3): 516-546.

296. ———.

1961a. The birds of Nepal, Part 3. *Ibid.* **58** (1): 100-134.

297. ———.

1961b. The birds of Nepal, Part 4. *Ibid.* **58** (2): 441-474.

298. ———.

1961c. The birds of Nepal, Part 5. *Ibid.* **58** (3): 653-677.

299. ———.

1962a. The birds of Nepal, Part 6. *Ibid.* **59** (1): 200-227.

300. ———.

1962b. The birds of Nepal, Part 7. *Ibid.* **59** (2): 405-429.

301. ———.

1962c. The birds of Nepal, Part 8. *Ibid.* **59** (3): 807-821.

302. ———.

1963a. The birds of Nepal, Part 9. *Ibid.* **60** (1): 173-200.

303. ———.

1963b. The birds of Nepal, Part 10. *Ibid.* **60** (2): 388-399.

- 304. ———.**
1963c. The birds of Nepal, Part 11. *Ibid.* **60** (3): 638-654.
- 305. ———.**
1966. The birds of Nepal Part 12. - Physiography, vegetation, etc. of Nepal. *Ibid.* **63** (2): 365-377.
- 306. ———.**
1969. Some new bird records for Nepal. *Ibid.* **65**: 782-784.
- 307. ———.**
1974. Zoological results of the 'Daily Mail' Himalayan Expedition 1954: Notes on some birds of eastern Nepal. *Ibid.* **71** (3): 456-495.
- 308. ———. and Khajuria, H.**
1955. Zoological results of the 'Daily Mail' Himalayan Expedition 1954: Four new mammals from Khumbu, eastern Nepal. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Calcutta* **8** (1): 25-30.
- 309. ———. and ———.**
1957. Zoological results of the 'Daily Mail' Himalayan Expedition 1954: Notes on some mammals of Khumbu, eastern Nepal. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Calcutta, Mookerjee Memorial Volume*, pp. 229- 253.
- 310. Bittmann, M.**
1990. Die gattung *Adenocaulon* (Compositae): I. Morphologie. *Candollea* **45** (1): 389-420. (In German with German and English summary).
A new species of *Adenocaulon* from Nepal is described.
- 311. Bjonnes, I. M.**
1979. *Impacts on a high mountain ecosystem: Recommendations for action in Sagarmatha National Park*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, 38 p.
- 312. ———.**
1980. Animal husbandry and grazing, a conservation and management problem in Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park, Nepal. *Norsk Geogr. Tidsskr.* **33**: 59-76.
- 313. ———.**
1980. Ecological conflict and economic dependency on tourist trekking in Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park, Nepal: An alternative approach to park planning. *Ibid.* **34**: 119-138.
- 314. ———.**
1983. External economic dependency and changing human adjustment to marginal environments in the high Himalaya, Nepal. *Mountain Research and Development* **3**: 263-272.

315. Blower, J. H.

1971. *Proposed National Park in Khumbu District*. Report submitted to the Ministry of Forest, Kathmandu, Nepal.

316. ———.

1972a. *Report on a preliminary wildlife survey in the Karnali Zone*. Report submitted to the Ministry of Forests, Kathmandu, Nepal.

317. ———.

1972b. *Establishment of Khumbu National Park: Outline project proposal*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal/United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation Project NEP/72/002, Kathmandu, Nepal.

318. ———.

1973a. *Proposed Lake Rara National Park*. Report submitted to the Ministry of Forests, Kathmandu, Nepal.

319. ———.

1973b. Rhinos and other problems in Nepal. *Oryx* 12: 279-280.

320. ———.

1974a. *Note on trade in Musk*. Report submitted to the World Wildlife Fund, Gland, Switzerland.

321. ———.

1974b. *Langtang National Park: preliminary development plan*. Working Document No. 1a. His Majesty's Government of Nepal/United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation Project NEP/72/002, Kathmandu, Nepal.

322. ———.

1974c. *Notes on the establishment of a National Park in the Annapurna region*. Report submitted to His Majesty's Government of Nepal/United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation Project Nep/72/002, Kathmandu, Nepal, 7 p.

323. ———.

1982. National Parks for developing countries. In: McNeely, J. A. and Miler, K. R. (Eds), *National parks, conservation and development: The role of protected areas in sustaining society*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC., pp. 722-727

324. Bolton, M.

1975. *Royal Chitwan National Park management plan 1975-1979*. United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation Doc. No. 2, Kathmandu, Nepal, 105 p.

325. ———.
1976a. *Lake Rara National Park management plan 1976-1981*. United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation Doc. No. 3, Kathmandu, Nepal, 70 p.
326. ———.
1976b. *Royal Karnali Wildlife Reserve Management Plan 1976-1981*. United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation, National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project NEP/72/002, Project Working Document No. 4, Kathmandu, Nepal, 70 p.
327. ———.
1976c. *Langtang National Park management plan: An outline*. United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation NEP./72/002. Field Document No. 1a, Kathmandu.
328. **Bonner, C. E. B.**
1959. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie Botanique). 15. - Ericaceae. *Candollea* **17**: 61-67.
329. **Bor, N. L.**
1953a. Notes on Asiatic grasses: XII. New species. *Kew Bull.* **1953**: 269-276.
A new species of *Agrostis* from Nepal is described.
330. ———.
1953b. Notes on Asiatic grasses: XIV. The genus *Duthiea* Hack. *Ibid.* **1953**: 547-553.
A new species of *Duthiea* from Nepal is described.
331. ———.
1957. Notes on Asiatic grasses: XXVIII. New species from the Himalaya. *Ibid.* **1957** (1): 411-414.
New species described from Nepal belong to the genera *Deyeuxia*, *Eulalia*, *Eulaliopsis*, *Erianthus* and *Poa*.
332. ———.
1958. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie Botanique). 7. - Gramineae. *Candollea* **16**: 137-142.
333. ———.
1960. *The grasses of Burma, Ceylon, India, and Pakistan*. Pergamon Press, London, 767 p.
Includes Nepalese species.
334. ———.
1965. New species in the Gramineae. *Bull. Bot. Surv. India* **7** (1-4): 132-133.
New species of *Poa* and *Stipa* from Nepal are described.

- 335. Borradaile, L. J., Green, M. J. B., Moon, L. C. Robinson, P. J. and Trait, A.**
1977. *Langtang National Park Management 1977-1982*. Field Document No. 7. His Majesty's Government of Nepal/United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation Project NEP/72/002, Kathmandu, 273 p.
- 336. Boulenger, G. A.**
1907. Description of a new snake from Nepal *Oligodon erythrogaster*. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **1**: 217.
- 337. ———, Annandale, A. N., Wall, F., and Regan, C. T.**
1907. Reports on a collection of Batrachia, reptiles and fish from Nepal and the Western Himalayas. *Ibid.* **1**: 149-158.
- 338. Boulton, M. N.**
1974. *Nepal Conservation education*. Report submitted to UNDP/FAO, Rome, Italy.
- 339. Branney, P. and Dev, O. P.**
1994. *Biodiversity implications of community management of forests in Nepal*. Paper presented at regional seminar on Community Development and Conservation of Forest Biodiversity through Community Forestry. NUKCFP, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 340. Brawner, C.**
1988. Elephants in Nepal. *In: Wildlife Management in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Wild lands Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA.
This paper documents the status of wild elephants, the attempts at captive breeding, and the terminology used by elephant drivers in Nepal.
- 341. Brearey, D. M. and Pitchard, D. E.**
1985. *Birds and other wildlife at Lake Rara National park, Northwest Nepal*. Castro Valley, California, 25 p.
- 342. ———. and ———.**
1982. Saipal 82: A biological survey of Nepal's far western hills. *Mountain Research & Development (USA)* **2** (4): 406-409.
- 343. Brockhaus, R.**
1989. *The protection of devastated forests in the Palpa District*. Palpa Development Programme, Tansen, Nepal, 70 p.
- 344. Brook, E.**
1988. Through Sherpa eyes. *Geographical Magazine* **60** (8): 28-34.

345. Brown, K.

1995. *Plain tales from the grasslands: The utilization of natural resources in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal*. Paper prepared for the International Association for the Study of Common Property Conference, Norway, May 1995. School of Development Studies and CSERGE, University of East Anglia.

346. Brown, R.

1983. *Recommendations for revegetation and management of denuded lands in Mustang, Nepal*. Report, South East Asia Consortium.

347. Brown, T.

1994. *Livelihood, land and local institutions: A report on the findings of the WWF feasibility study for the conservation of the Kanchenjunga area*. World Wildlife Fund- Nepal Program Report Series No. 4, Kathmandu, Nepal, 37 p.

348. Bruyns, P. V.

1989. Two new species of *Ceropegia* (Asclepiadaceae - Stapelieae). *Kew Bull.* 44 (4): 721-726.

One new species of *Ceropegia* from Nepal is described.

349. Buckley, L, and Roberts, M.

1988. *Radio telemetry survey of greater one-horned rhinoceros at Royal Chitwan National Park*. In: *Wildlife Management in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Wildlife Research Nepalese Program, San Francisco State University, pp. 117-125.

Four rhinos were radio-collared, for the study, out of which one male was never seen, while the females were always seen accompanied by their calves.

350. Buckton, S. T., Baral, H. S. and Ormerod, S. J.

1995. *The ecology of river birds in Nepal: Progress report*. Catchment Research Group, Department of pure and Applied Biology, College of Cardiff and Bird Conservation Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal, 5 p.

351. Budhathoki, P.

1992. The forests of Nepal - a victim of policies and politics. *Nepal J. For.* 7 (2): 67-70.

352. Bunting, B. W. and Wright, R. M.

1985. Annapurna National Park: The Nepal Plan for joining human values and conservation of a mountain ecosystem. In: McNeely, J. A., J. W. Thorsell, S. R. Chalise (Eds.), *People and protected areas in the Hindkush-Himalaya*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for integrated Mountain Development Kathmandu, pp. 63-70.

353. ———, Sherpa, M. N. and Wright, M.

1991. Annapurna Conservation Area: Nepal's new approach to protected area management. *In: West and Brechin (Eds.), Resident peoples and National Parks*, The Arizona State University, Tucson, USA.

354. Burkill, I. H.

1910. Notes from a journey to Nepal. *Rec. Bot. Surv. India* 4: 59-140.
Describes vegetation of central Nepal.

355. Bustard, H. R.

1980. Clutch size, incubation, and hatching success of Gharial (*Gavialis gangeticus*, Gmelin) eggs from Narayani River, Nepal, 1976-1978, *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 77 (1): 100-105.

356. ———.

1981. *Conservation of gharial (Gavialis gangeticus) in Nepal*. Report prepared for Central Breeding and Management Training Institute, Hyderabad, India.

357. ———.

1982. *Status of gharial in Nepal*. Indian Crocodile Conservation and Research: Proceedings of the first Indian Crocodile Research Symposium, India.

358. Byers, A.

1987a. *A geocological study of landscape change and man-accelerated soil loss: The case of the Sagarmatha National Park, Khumbu, Nepal*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Colorado, Department of Geography, Colorado, USA., 370 p.

359. ———.

1987b. Landscape change and man-accelerated soil loss: The case of the Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park, Khumbu, Nepal. *Mountain Research & Development (USA.)* 7 (3): 209-216.

360. ———.

1987c. An assessment of landscape change in the Khumbu region of Nepal using repeat photography. *Ibid* 7: 77-81.

361. ———.

1996. Historical and contemporary human disturbance in the upper Barun valley, Makalu-Barun National Park and Conservation Area, East Nepal. *Mountain Research and Development* 16 (3): 235-247.

362. ———, Poudel, N. and Sharma, B. K.

1993. *Makalu Barun National park and Conservation Area: 1993-1994 Plan of Operation (with projected references to June 1995 and December 1997)*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 58 p.

363. Byrne, P.

1982. The rare expedition. *Explores Journal* **60**: 114-121.

364. —.

1990. *Tula Hatti: The last great elephant*. Faber and Faber, Boston, 240 p.

C

365. Carpenter, C.

1993. *An overview of the biological ecology of Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area, Sankhuwasabha District, Nepal*. Wild Land Studies Program, San Francisco State University, San Francisco, USA.

366. —.

1996. *Patterns of birds species richness in the Tamur River Basin, eastern Nepal: Seasonal and elevational trends*. Wild Land Studies Program, San Francisco State University, San Francisco, USA, 17 p.

367. —., Ghimire, S and Brown, T.

1994. *Report on the flora and fauna of the Kanchenjunga region*. World Wildlife Fund- Nepal Program Report Series No. 13, Kathmandu, Nepal, 9 p.

Report on ecology of the Kanchenjunga region of eastern Nepal, Autumn 1994. Trees, mammals and birds recorded in the Kanchenjunga region are listed.

368. —. and Klein, J.

1995. *Plant species diversity in relation to grazing pressure in 3 alpine pastures, Shey Phoksundo National Park*. World Wildlife Fund Nepal Program Report Series No. 20, Kathmandu, Nepal.

369. —., Bauer, K. and Nepal, R.

1995. *Report on the flora and fauna of the Kanchenjunga region*. World Wildlife Fund Nepal Program Report Series No. 14, Kathmandu, Nepal, 23 p.

Rhododendron and other trees and birds recorded in the Kanchenjunga region are listed.

370. —. et al.

1995. *Report on the ecology of the Kanchanjunga region of eastern Nepal*. Wild Land Studies Program. World Wildlife Fund Nepal Program.

371. Caughley, G.

1969. *Wildlife and recreation in the Trisuli watershed and other areas in Nepal*. Report No. 6 HMG/FAO/UNDP Trisuli Watershed Development Project, Kathmandu, Nepal 54 p.

372. Chapagain, D.

1989. *Himalayan flora and fauna habitats in Sagarmatha National Park*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 37 p.

Deals the surveys of the habitat of flora and fauna and discusses difficulties in maintaining these natural habitats.

373. Chapman, J. A. and Flux, J. E. C.

1990. *Rabbits, hares and pikas*. Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Species Survival Commission. Lagomorph Specialist Group. IUCN and WWF.

374. Chaudhary, R. P.

1984. Vegetation-pattern. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Nepal nature's paradise*, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 105-111.

About vegetation of Nepal.

375. ———.

1995. *Biological and cultural diversity of Parsa Wildlife Reserve (Central Nepal)*. Institute of Biodiversity of Nepal (IBN), Kathmandu, Nepal, 86 p.

Describes the biological diversity, cultural diversity and conservation awareness of the community of Parsa Wildlife Reserve and the adjoining area.

376. ———.

1996. Biological and cultural diversity of Khaptad National Park. *To-day (Nepal)* 14 (3): 30-44.

377. Cheesemore, D. L.

1970. Notes on the mammals of southern Nepal. *J. Mammal.* 51 (1): 162-166.

378. Choate, T. S.

1971. *Report on a preliminary reconnaissance of the Western Annapurna Range with special reference to the wildlife and National Park potential*.

Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal..

379. Clark, L.

1988. *National Parks and Protected Areas, Nepal, management system and human resources development*. Wellington, New Zealand, 110p.

380. Coburn, B.

1982. Alternative energy sources for Sagarmatha National Park, park techniques. *Parks* 7 (1): 16-18.

381. ———.

1983. Managing a Himalayan World Heritage Site. *Nature and Resources* 19 (3): 20-25.

382. ———.

1984. Sagarmatha: Managing a Himalayan World Heritage Site. *Parks* 9 (2): 10-13.

383. ———.

1985. Energy alternatives for Sagarmatha National Park. In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W., Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), *People and protected areas in the Hindkush-Himalaya*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, pp. 71-72.

The Namche Micro-Hydroelectric scheme provides 27 Kilowatts of power to local houses and lodges, which has proven to be quite cost-effective.

384. Collier, J. V.

1924. The eastern limit of the natural distribution of deodar. *Indian For.* 50 (2): 108-109.

385. Condori, L. V.

1985. *Management options for natural forests in the hills of Nepal*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal/United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation, Community Forestry Development Project, Kathmandu.

386. Conroy, G., West, R. M. and Munthe, J.

1985. The siwaliks of Nepal: Recent contribution to vertebrates palaeontology and biostratigraphy. *Contr. Him. Geol.* 3: 52-61.

387. Cooper, M. P.

1974. *Tourism development in Nepal - Case study Khumbu*. Department of Tourism, Kathmandu, Nepal.

388. Corbet, G. B.

1978. *The mammals of Palaearctic Region. A taxonomic review*. British Museum (Natural History), Cornell University Press.

389. Corvinus, G.

1988. The mio-plio-pleistocene Litho-and Biostratigraphy of the Sureai Khola Siwaliks an West Nepal: First results. *C. R. Acad. Science Paris* 306 (2): 1471-1477.

- 390. Cowley, E. J.**
1980. A new species of *Roscoea* (Zingiberaceae) from Nepal. *Kew Bull.* **34**: 811-812.
- 391. ———.**
1982. A revision of *Roscoea* (Zingiberaceae). *Ibid.* **36** (4): 747-777.
A new species of *Roscoea* from Nepal is described.
- 392. Cox, J.**
1982. *Avian checklist of birds observed during 1978 in the district of Kapilvastu, central Terai.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 393. ———.**
1985. *Notes on birds recorded in Lake Rara National Park, May 1985.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 394. ———.**
1987. Trekking in Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* **6**: 12-17.
- 395. ———.**
1995. *Birds observed from Dharan to Kosi barrage, Sunsari District, Nepal, June 1995.* Report submitted to the the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 396. Crawford, S.**
1991. *Himalayan journal* updated. *Amer. Horticult.* pp. 10-16, 40.
About botanical tour in eastern Nepal.
- 397. Cronin, T.**
1979. *The Arun: A natural history of the world's deepest valley.* Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 279 p.
Natural history described.
- 398. Cullen, J.**
1975. Taxonomic notes on the genus *Rodgersia*. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinb.* **34**: 113-123.
A new species of *Rodgersia* from Nepal is described.
- 399. Cuthbert, F. J.**
1986. *The black-bellied tern in Royal Chitwan National Park.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 28 p.
- 400. Czarnecki, A.**
1987. Student's scientific expedition to India and Nepal. *Himalayan Research & Development (India)* **6** (1-2): 65.
Report of botanical expedition to central Nepal.

D

401. Dahal, S. and Shakya, P. R.

1989. A glimpse of orchid flora of Nepal. *In: Proceedings of National Conference on Science and Technology*, Apr. 24-29, 1988, Royal Nepal Academy of Science and Technology, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 246-252.

402. Dahmer, T. D.

1976. *The Wild Asian buffalo, Babulus bubalis Linn. at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.

403. Dallakoti, B.

1994. *Population status and food habit of sambar deer in Royal Chitwan National Park*. World Wildlife Fund Nepal Program Report Series No. 2, Kathmandu, Nepal, 3 p.

404. Daniel, J. C.

1983. *The book of Indian Reptiles*. Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay, 141 p.
Includes reptiles of Nepal.

405. Davidian, H. H.

1952. New Rhododendrons from Nepal. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinb.* **21** (2): 99-100.

406. Davis, R.

1990. *Task force startup workshop*. The Makalu Barun Conservation project Working Paper Publication Series Report No. 1. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 20 p.

407. De Witt, H. H.

1960. A contribution to the ichthyology of Nepal. *Strandford Ichthyol. Bull.* **7** (4): 63-68.

408. Debnath, H. S. and Nayar, M. P.

1989. A new species of *Meconopsis* Viq. (Papaveraceae) from Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **64** (5): 157-159.

409. DeCoursey, M., Sherpa, D. G. and Rondeau, R.

1995. *Management considerations in the Kanchenjunga region, Nepal*. Report

to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 15 p.

410. Dempsey, A.

1988. A brief history of research in Royal Chitwan National Park. *In: Wildlife management in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Wildlife Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA.

Gives a brief outline of some of the major research project, researchers, and institutions conducting studies in Chitwan since its inception as a National Park.

411. Dhakal, N.

1995. *Socio-economic survey of the buffer zone of the Royal Bardia National Park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and WWF Nepal Program, Kathmandu, Nepal.

412. Dhungana, A.

1995. *Estimation of growing stock and sustainable yield of Lokta bark in Makalu Barun Conservation Area*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Publication Series Report No. 26. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and The Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 29 p.

413. Dhungel, S. K.

1977. *The possibility of domesticating musk deer*. Report to the Ministry of Forest, Kathmandu, Nepal.

414. —.

1982a. *Ecology and behaviour of the hog deer in Chitwan ecosystem, Nepal*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation/Smithsonian Institute, Washington D. C., Smithsonian Tiger Ecology Project, Rep. 1, 37 p.

415. —.

1982b. Conservation education in Nepal. *Parks* 7 (3): 13-14.

416. —.

1983. *Ecology and behaviour of the hog deer in Chitwan ecosystem, Nepal*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation/Smithsonian Institute, Washington D. C., Smithsonian Tiger Ecology Project, Rep. 2, 74 p.

417. —.

1984. Environmental requirement for the artificial propagation of endangered Gharial crocodile in Nepal. *Symp. Ecol. Soc. of America*, 5-9 August, 1984, 23 p.

418. —.

1985a. Use of rompun to immobilize hog deer in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Tiger Paper* 12 (1): 18-20.

419. ———.
1985b. *Ecology of the hog deer in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Montana, Montana, USA, 113 p.
420. ———.
1987. Reintroduction of gharial (*Gavialis gangeticus*) in Nepal. *Tiger paper* 14 (4): 11-15.
421. ———.
1991. Preliminary analysis of Bengal Tiger scats. *Nepal J. For.* 7 (1): 33-36.
422. ———.
1994. Aspects of wildlife conservation in Nepal: Past and present. *Green Energy* 1 (1): 5-8.
423. ———. and Yoder, J.
1990. Elephant training and management in Nepal. *Tiger Paper* 17 (4): 1-6.
424. ———. and O’Gara, B. W.
1991. Ecology of the big deer in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Wildlife Monographs* No. 119, 40 p.
425. Dierl, W. and Gruber, U.
1979. Habitat condition in the transitional faunal zone in Central Nepal. *Spixiana, Munchen* 2 (1): 1-47.
426. Diesselhorst, G.
1968. Beitrage Zur Okologie der Vogel Zentral- und Ost-Nepals. *Khumbu Himal* 2: 1-417.
427. ———. and Martens, J.
1972. Hybriden von *Parus melanolophus* und *Parus ater* im Nepal-Himalaya. *J. Ornith.* 113 (4): 374-390.
428. Dinerstein, E.
1975a. *A status report on the black buck of Bardia District*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
429. ———.
1975b. *Vegetation analysis of the Baghora and Lamkhole Phantas in the Karnali Bardia Wildlife Reserve*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
430. ———.
1975c. *A tiger census of central areas in Bardia (with notes on population size and distribution of other important wildlife species)*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.

431. ———.
1975d. *Elephant movements through the Bardia-Karnali Wildlife Reserve monitored from Sept. 25 to Nov. 28, 1975*. Report to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.
432. ———.
1976a. *Population estimate of several ungulate species within the Karnali-Bardia Wildlife Reserve-Feb. to June 1976*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.
433. ———.
1976b. *Status report on the Barasingha (Cervus duvauceli) in the Royal Bardia Wildlife Reserve*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.
434. ———.
1976c. *Analysis of wildlife habitat in the Karnali- Bardia Wildlife Reserve*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.
435. ———.
1977. *The rutting season of Chital in Karnali Wildlife Reserve*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
436. ———.
1979a. An ecological survey of the Royal Karnali-Bardiya Wildlife Reserve, Nepal: I. Vegetation, modifying factors, and successional relationships. *Biol. Conserv.* **15** (2): 127-150.
437. ———.
1979b. An ecological survey of the Royal Karnali-Bardia Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. Part II: Habitat/animal interaction. *Ibid.* **16**: 265-300.
438. ———.
1979c. An ecological survey of the Royal Karnali-Bardia Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. Part III: ungulate populations. *Ibid.* **18**: 5-38.
439. ———.
1979d. Vegetation analysis of Rapti River bank and its adjoining floodplain. *Forestry (Nepal)* No. 4.
440. ———.
1985. Just how many rhino are there in Chitwan? *Smithsonian Nepal Terai Ecology Project Newsletter* No. 2: 5.
441. ———.
1987. Deer, plant phenology, and succession in the lowland forests of Nepal. In: Wemmer, C. (Ed.), *Biology and conservation of the Cervidae*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C., USA.

442. ———.
1989. King of the marsh. *International Wildlife* **19** (2): 5-8.
443. ———.
1991a. Seed dispersal by greater one-horned rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros unicornis*) and the flora of Rhinoceros latrines. *Mammalia* **55** (3): 355-362.
Studied in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal.
444. ———.
1991b. Sexual dimorphism in greater one-horned rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros unicornis*). *J. Mammalogy* **72** (3): 450-457.
445. ———. and Jnawali, S. R.
1993. Greater one-horned rhinoceros population in Nepal - A preliminary report. In: Ryder, O. A. (Ed.), *Proc. of the International Conference on rhinoceros biology and conservation*. Zool. Soc. of San Deiago, USA.
446. ———. and McCracken, G. F.
1990. Endangered greater one horned rhinoceros carry high level of genetic variation. *Conservation Biology* **4** (4): 417-422.
447. ———. and Mehta, J.
1989. The clouded leopard in Nepal. *Oryx* **23** (4): 199-201.
448. ———. and Price, L.
1991. Demography and habitat use by greater one-horned rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros unicornis*). *J. Wildl. Manage.* **55** (3): 401-411.
449. ———., Shrestha, S. and Mishra, H. R.
1990. Capture, chemical immobilization and radio collar life for greater one horned rhinoceros. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* **18**: 36-41.
450. ———. and Singh, G.
1975. *Second status report of Nepal's endangered species - the blackbuck of Bardia District*. Report to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
451. ———.. and Wemmer, C. M.
1988. Fruits Rhinoceros eat: Dispersal of *Trewia nudiflora* (Euphorbiaceae) in lowland Nepal. *Ecology* **69** (6): 1768-1774.
452. ———. and Wikramanayake, E. D.
1993. Beyond "Hotspots": how to prioritise investments to conserve biodiversity in the Indo-Pacific region. *Cons. Biol.* **7** (1): 53-65.
453. ———., Zug, G. R. and Mitchell, J. C.
1988. Notes on the biology of *Melanochelys* (Reptilia, Testudines, Emydidae) in the terai of Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **4** (3): 687-688.

- 454. Dobremez, J. F.**
1970. Biogeographie du centre Nepal. *Bull. Ass. Geographes Fr.* **379-380**: 79-90.
- 455. ———.**
1971. *Carte ecologique du Nepal: Region Jiri - Thodung 1/50000*. Doc. Carte Veg. Alpes, 10.
- 456. ———.**
1972a. *Carte ecologique du Nepal: Region Kathmandu - Everest 1/250000*. Grenoble, France.
- 457. ———.**
1972b. *Mise au point d'une methode cartographique d'etude des montagnes tropicales. Le Nepal, ecologique et phytogeographie*. D.Sc. thesis, University of Grenoble, Grenoble, France, 372 p.
- 458. ———.**
1972c. Les grandes divisions phytogeographiques du Nepal et de l'Himalaya. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr.* **119**: 111-120.
- 459. ———.**
1973. *Carte ecologique du Nepal: Region Terai central 1/250000*. R. C. P. 253 du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Grenoble, France.
- 460. ———.**
1976. *Le Nepal ecologie et biogeography*. Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, France.
- 461. ———.**
1978. *Carte ecologique du Nepal: Region Dhangarhi - Api 1/250000*. Doc. Carte Ecol. XXI. Univ. Sci. Med. Grenoble, France.
- 462. ———.**
1984. *Carte ecologique du Nepal region Dhangarhi - Api 1/250000*. *Cahiers Nepalais Documents* 10, Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, 10 p.
- 463. ———. and Jest, C.**
1971. *Carte ecologique du Nepal I. Region Annapurna - Dhaulagiri*. Doc. Carte Veg. Alpes, 9, 1/250000, pp. 147-190.
- 464. ———. and ———.**
1976. *Manaslu: Hommes et milieux des vallees du Nepal central*. Cahiers Nepalais. Edution C. N. R. S., Paris, France.
Contains list of plants.

- 465. ———, ———, Shrestha, T. B. and Vigny, F.**
 1985. *Carte ecologique du Nepal: Nepalganj - Dailekh 1/250000*. Cahiers Nepalais Doc. 12. Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, France, 14 p.
- 466. ———, Joshi, D. P., Bottner, P., Jest, C. and Vigny, F.**
 1984. *Carte ecologique du Nepal: Butwal - Mustang 1/250000*. Cahiers Nepalais Doc. 11. Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, France, 30 p.
- 467. ——— and Shakya, P. R.**
 1975. *Carte ecologique du Nepal. IV. Region Biratnagar - Kanchenjunga 1/250000*. Doc. Carte Ecol. XVI, pp. 33-48.
- 468. ——— and Shrestha, T. B.**
 1978. *Carte ecologique du Nepal: Region Jumla - Saipal 1/250000*. R. C. P. 253 du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Cahiers Nepalais Documents No. 9, Grenoble, France, 55 p.
- 469. ——— et al.**
 1975. *Carte ecologique du Nepal. V. - Region Ankhukhola - Trisuli 1/50000*. Doc. Carte Ecol. 15: 1-20, Grenoble, France.
- 470. Dolek, M.**
 1987. *Bird lists for Kosi Tappu and Kosi Barrage in mid October, 1987*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.
- 471. Don, D.**
 1821. Descriptions of several new plants from the Kingdom of Nepal, taken from specimens preserved in the Herbarium of Aylmer Bourke Lambert. *Mem. Werner Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3: 407-415.
- 472. ———.**
 1822. Descriptions of two new genera of Nepaul plants. *J. Edin.-Philos.* 7: 82-86.
- 473. ———.**
 1825a. *Prodromus Florae Nepalensis*. London.
- 474. ———.**
 1825b. Description of nine new species of the genus *Carex*, natives of the Himalayan Alps in upper Nepal. *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 14: 325-333.
- 475. Dubois, A.**
 1973. Diagnoses de trois especes nouvelles d'amphibiens du Nepal. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 98 (4): 495-497.

476. ———.
1974a. Liste commentee d'amphibiens recoltés au Nepal. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, Paris, 3. Ser 213 (Zool. 143): 341-411.
477. ———.
1974b. Esquisse de la zoogeographie des amphibiens du Nepal. C. R. Soc. Herpet. Fr. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, Paris, 99 (4): 788-791.
478. ———.
1975a. Un nouveau complexe d'especes Jumelles distinguees par le chant: les Grenouilles du Nepal. Voisines de *Rana limnocheris* Boie (Amphibiens, Anourest). C. R. Hebd. *Seances Acad. Sci. Paris* (d). 281: 1717-1720.
479. ———.
1975b. Un nouveau sous-genre (*Paa*) et trois nouvelles especes du genre *Rana*. Remarques sur la phylogenie des Ranides (Amphibiens, Anoures). *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris*, 3 Ser 324: 1093-1115.
480. ———.
1976a. Les Grenouilles du sous-genre *Paa* du Nepal (family Ranidae, genre *Rana*). *Cah. Nepal.*, Doc. 6: 1-275.
481. ———.
1976b. Deux *Rana cyanophlyctis* du Nepal aux yeux noirs (Amphibiens, Anoures). *Bull. Soc. Linn.*, Lyon 45: 303-307.
482. ———.
1977a. Observation sur le chant et les relations interindividuelles chez quelques grenouilles du sous-genre *Paa* du Nepal (Amphibiens, Anoures, Genre *Rana*). *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. Paris*, 102, Suppl. 2: 163-181.
483. ———.
1977b. Chants et ecologie chez les Amphibiens du Nepal. In: *Himalaya. Ecologie-Ethnologie*. Colloques internationaux du CNRS, Paris, 268: 109-118.
484. ———.
1980. L'influence de l'homme sur la repartition des amphibiens dans l'himalaya central et occidental. C. R. Soc. *Biogeogr.*, Paris, 485: 155-178.
485. ———.
1981. Biogeographic des amphibiens de l'Himalaya. In: *Paleogeographie et biogeographie de l'Himalaya et du sous continent Indien*. - *Cah. Nepal.*, Paris, pp.63-74.
486. ———. and Matsui, M.
1983. A new species of frog (Genus *Rana*, subgenus *Paa*) from Western Nepal (Amphibia: Anura). *Copeia* 1983: 895-901.

487. Dudley, T. R.

1986. *Viburnum cotinifolium* D. Don and two new infraspecific taxa. *Feddes Repert.* **97** (3-4): 129-133.

Viburnum cotinifolium D. Don var. *wallichii*, var. nov. described from Nepal.

488. Dunsmore, J. R.

1988. *Mountain environmental management in the Arun river basin of Nepal.* International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (ICIMOD) Occasional Paper No. 9, Kathmandu Nepal.

Deals with general features and environmental management system of the Arun river basin which lies in the three mountain districts - Dhankuta, Bhojpur and Sankhuwasabha of the Kosi zone of eastern Nepal.

489. Duthie, J. F.

1886. Account of a botanical tour in Kumaon. *Gard. Chronicle* **31**: 276-277, 299, 371-372, 456-458.

Covers some parts of far west Nepal.

E

490. Edds, D. R.

1985. New records of fish species for Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **9** (1-4): 41-46.

Eight fish species not previously recorded from Nepal are reported.

491. —.

1986a. The fishes of Royal Chitwan National Park. *Ibid.* **10** (1-4): 1-12.

A record of 113 native fish species known to occur in Nepal's Royal Chitwan National park is presented.

492. —.

1986b. Fishes of the Kali Gandaki and Narayani river, Nepal. *Ibid.* **10** (1-4): 13-22.

493. —.

1987. Foods of some Nepalese fishes. *Ibid.* **11** (1-4): 1-14.

494. —.

1989. *Multivariate analysis of fish assemblage composition and environmental correlates in a Himalayan river - Nepal's Kali Gandaki/Narayani.* Ph.D. thesis., Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, USA., 137 p.

- 495. ———.**
1993. Fish assemblage structure and Environmental correlates in Nepal's Gandaki River. *Copeia* **1**: 48-60.
- 496. Eddy, H.**
1987. Foraging behaviour of open-billed storks (*Anastomus ocitans*) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserves. In: *Wildlife Conservation and Management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Wildlife Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University. USA, pp. 13-19.
- 497. Edson, S., Thapa, B. R. and Wegge, P.**
1988. *Sustainability of traditional energy resources- A case study from Bachauli Panchayat adjacent to the Royal Chitwan National Park*, NORAGRIC Occasional Papers Series C, No 6, pp. 129-195.
- 498. Ellenberg, H. and Bauer, J. J.**
1988. *Population condition, population structure and population trend of swamp deer (Cervus duvouceli duvouceli) in Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, west Nepal*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, FAO Proj. NEP/85/011, 15 p.
- 499. Euday, A. A.**
1987. *Action Plan for Asian Primate Conservation: 1987-1991*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, SSC Primate Specialist Group. IUCN/UNEP/WWF.
- 500. Evans, K.**
1987. Fence damage and illegal land usage: Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. In: *Wildlife Conservation and Management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Wildlands Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA, pp. 46-49.
The survey results showed that the damage was caused not by wildlife but by the local villagers.
- 501. Evans, M., Heardman, C., Houghton, S. and Tiler, C.**
1985. *An ecological survey of the Narayani River within Royal Chitwan National Park: A study of the fish distribution and their predators, in particular the smooth Indian otter (Lutra perspicillata)*. Report of Edinburgh University expedition to Nepal, Nov. 1984-Feb 1985. Report to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 502. Excell, A. W. and Bocquet, G.**
1959 - 61. *Silene helleboriflora* spec. nov. *Candollea* **17**: 149-155.
Plant from Nepal.

F

503. Falconer, H. and Cautley, P. T.

1844. Conclusion of paper on the Colossochelys atlas. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* London, **12**: 84.

504. Farille, M. A.

1982. Missions botaniques dans l'Himalaya du Nepal. *Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., Bull. Inf.* **17**: 45-51.

505. ———, Cauwet-Marc, A.-M. and Malla, S. B.

1984. Apiaceae from the Himalayas: I. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. Lett. Bot.* **131** (1): 63-74.

Plants from Nepal studied.

506. ———, ———, and ———.

1985. Apiaceae Himalayenses: III. *Candollea* **40** (2): 509-562.

Plants from Nepal studied. Many new taxa described from Nepal.

507. ——— and Lachard, G.

1985. 3me mission botanique (cell-ci franco-suisse) dans l'Himalaya du Nepal et en Inde. *Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., Bull. Inf.* **41**: 47-56.

508. Fearnside, T.

1984a. Conservation aspects of reforestation in Nepal. In: Martin, H. C. (Ed.), *Forest protection in Nepal: Stage 1 Report*, Association for Research, Exploration and Aid Ltd., Australian Development Assistance Bureau, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 2-6.

509. ———.

1984b. Forests and watershed condition in Sagarmatha National Park. In: Martin, H. C. (Ed.), *Ibid.*, pp. 31-43.

510. Ferrow, W.

1978-79. Some limnological and biological data from Rara, a deep Himalayan lake in Nepal. *J. Nepal Research Centre* **2/3**: 241-61.

511. Fisher, R. A., Singh, H. B., Pandey, D. R. and Lang, H.

1989. *The management of forest resource in rural development: A case study of Sindhu Palchok and Kabhre Palanchok Districts of Nepal*. Discussion Paper No. 1. Mountain Population and Institution. International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal.

512. Fisher, R. J.

1989. *Indigenous systems of common property forest management in Nepal*. Working Paper No. 18, Environment and Policy Institute, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, 23 p.

513. Fleming, R. L. Jr.

1969. Birds of Thak Khola, north Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **66**(1): 132-139.

514. ———.

1971. Avian Zoogeography of Nepal. *Him. Rev. (J. Nepal Geogr. Soc.)* **4**: 28-31.

515. ———.

1973a. Notes on the nest and behaviour of the Yellow-browed titmouse, *Parus modestus* (Briton). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **70** (2): 326.

516. ———.

1973b. *The general ecology, flora and fauna of Midland Nepal*. Curriculum Development Centre, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal.

517. ———.

1978. *Birds of the Sagarmatha National Park*. Paper prepared for National Park hand book, Sagarmatha National Park, Nepal.

518. ———.

1982. Birds. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M.P., India, pp 197-310.

519. ———.

1983. *Birds rare in Nepal*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepa, 11p.

520. ———. and Nepali, H. S.

1972. Some birds from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **68** (3): 833-835.

521. Fleming, R. L. Sr.

1968. Nepal birds: Supplement to Biswas' list. *Ibid.* **65**: 326-334.

522. ———.

1971. *Dolpo birds*. Report to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.

523. ———.

1984. Ferns in general. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Nepal nature's paradise*, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 192-193.
About ferns of Nepal.

- 524. —. and Traylor, A. M.**
1961. Notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana Zool.* **35** (8): 443-487.
- 525. —. and —.**
1964. Further notes on Nepal birds. *Ibid.* **35** (9): 491-558.
- 526. —. and —.**
1968. Distribution notes on Nepal birds. *Ibid.* **53** (3): 147-203.
- 527. —. and Fleming, R. L. Jr.**
1970a. Avian sap-drinkers of Himalayas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **67** (1): 54-57.
- 528. —. and —.**
1970b. *Birds of Kathmandu valley and surrounding hills, a check list.* Jore Ganesh Press, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 529. —. and —.**
1971. *Flora of Nepal.* His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Department of Tourism, Kathmandu, Nepal.
A general note on plants of Nepal.
- 530. —. and —.**
1973. Some snakes from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **70** (3): 426-437.
- 531. —., —. and Bangdel, L. S.**
1976. *Birds of Nepal.* R. L. Fleming, Sr. and Jr., Kathmandu, Nepal, 349 p.
- 532. Fleming, W.**
1978. *Report on observations and analysis of the grazing and the water quality situation in Sagarmatha National Park.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 533. Fleming, W. B.**
1991. *Tourism: Environmental management and sustainable development in the Arun Basin.* King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 534. Foster, J. A. and Lelliott, A. D.**
1982. *Pipar Wildlife Reserve, Nepal: management proposals.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 34 p.
- 535. Foster, T., Macdonald, P. S. and Mason, C.**
1990. *Otters, an action plan for their conservation.* International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN), Kathmandu, Nepal.

536. Fox, J. L.

1974a. *An ecology survey of the proposed Langtang National Park*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, His Majesty's Government of Nepal/United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation, Kathmandu, Nepal. 40 p.

537. ———.

1974b. *Report on Langtang National Park*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.

538. ———.

1974c. *Report concerning the northwest of the Lantang National Park*. Report to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.

539. ———.

1975a. *A short survey of Lake Rara and Sinja Khola areas*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.

540. ———.

1975b. Blue sheep in Nepal, *Nepal Cons. Soc., Newsletter* No. 28 Special Coronation Issue 2031, Kathmandu.

541. ———.

1985a. An observation of lynx in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **82**: 394.

542. ———.

1985b. *Himalayan Shikar Reserves: survey and management proposal*. Field Document No. 5. FAO/NEP/72/002 Project, Kathmandu, 96 p.

543. Frantz, Z. S.

1974. *Rodent research project in Nepal*. Annual Report 1973-1974, Kathmandu, Nepal.

544. Fraser-Jenkins, C. R.

1989. A monograph of *Dryopteris* (Pteridophyta: Dryopteridaceae) in the Indian subcontinent. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)* **18** (5): 323-477.
29 species of *Dryopteris* from Nepal studied.

545. Frazier, J.

1992. The land tortoise in Nepal: a review. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **89**: 45-54.

546. Frost, D. R.

1985. *Amphibian species of the world, taxonomic and geographical reference*. Allen Press and Assoc. Sust. Coll.: Lawrence, Kansas, 732 p.

547. Fujioka, T.

1970. Research Expend. in Nepal Himal, 1963 pt. I Spec. *Bull. Lep. Soc. Japan* 1970.

548. Fujita, H.

1982. *Flowers in the Himalaya*. Hakusuisha Publishing Co. Ltd., Tokyo, Japan.
About flowers of Khumbu, Langtang and Rolwaling.

549. Furaha KnVelde, P.

1996. *A brief investigation into the status of the wild elephant population: Royal Bardia National Park*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 6 p.

G

550. Gable, M.

1987. Livestock population structure and its physical status in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. In: *Wildlife Conservation and Management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Wildllands Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA, pp. 42-45.

551. Gabrielian, E. C.

1971. A new species of the genus *Sorbus* L. from Himalayas. *Bot. Zhurn. S. S. S. R.* **56**: 658-661.
A new species of *Sorbus* from Nepal is described.

552. Garratt, K. J.

1981. *Sagarmatha National Park: Management Plan*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal/New Zealand Cooperation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.

553. —.

1984. The relationship between adjacent lands and protected areas: Issue of concern for the protected area manager. In: McNeely, J. A. and Kenton, R. M. (Eds.), *National Parks, conservation, and development: The role of protected areas in sustaining society*, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D. C., pp. 65-71.

554. Gee, E. P.

1959. Report on survey of the rhinoceros area of Nepal. *Oryx* **5**: 59-85.

- 555. ———.**
1963. Report on a brief survey of wildlife resources of Nepal including the rhinoceros. *Oryx* 7: 67-76.
- 556. Ghimire, G. P. S.**
1984. Plant ecology of central midland Nepal: A case study of Godavari - Phulchoki forest. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Nepal nature's paradise*, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 427-437.
- 557. ———., Khadka, R. B., Shrestha, J. and Tamrakar, A. S.**
1983. Ecology of Godavari and its adjoining hills. *MAB Committee Bulletin (Nepal)* 3-4: 29-36.
- 558. Gilmore, D. A.**
1991. *Trend in forest resources and management in the middle mountain of Nepal*. Nepal Australia Community Forestry Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 559. ———.**
1994. *Conservation and development: Seeking the linkages*. Paper presented at the regional seminar on 'Conservation of forest biodiversity through community forestry'. RECOFTC, Bangkok, Thailand.
- 560. ———. and Applegate, G. B.**
1984. *Community forestry as an option for containing environmental degradation: A case study from Nepal*. Environmental and Policy Institute, East-west Centre, University of Hawaii, Honolulu.
- 561. ———. and Fisher, R. J.**
1991. *Villages, forests and foresters: The philosophy, process and practice of community forestry in Nepal*. Sahayogi Press, Kathmandu.
- 562. Giri, M. K.**
1992. Fauna of Arun basin of east Nepal. *Nat. Hist. Soc. Nepal, Bull.* 1 (2): 12-14.
- 563. ———. and Shah, K. B.**
1992. Wildlife-Human interaction: A perpetuating conflicts in Arun Basin. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* 13 (1-4): 83-91.
- 564. ———., Shakya, R. P., Nepali, H. S. and Shah, K. B.**
1991. *Biodiversity*. Report prepared for King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation. Arun III: Management of Basinwide Environmental Impacts Study, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 565. Gordon, S.**
1987. Crop damage by water buffalo in sugar cane fields. In: *Wildlife*

conservation and management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. Wild Lands Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA, pp. 50-52.

566. Gorkhali, C. P.

1985. Some principles for resolving conflicts about protected areas. *In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), Proceedings of the international workshop on the management of National Parks and protected areas in the Hindu-Kush Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 37-38.

567. ———.

1991. Biological diversity. *In: Background papers to the National Conservation Strategy for Nepal Vol. 2.* National Planning Commission, His Majesty's Government of Nepal and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 445-475.
About biodiversity of Nepal.

568. Gould, J.

1934. *A century of birds from the Himalayan mountain.* J. Gould, London.

569. Graham, V. A. W.

1981. A new species of *Justicia* (Acanthaceae) from Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **56** (4): 117-119.

570. Gray, J. E.

1846. *Catalogue of the specimens and drawing of mammals and birds of Nepal and Tibet presented by B. H. Hodgson to the British Musuem.* E. Newman, London, 156 p.

571. ———.

1863. *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of mammals, birds, reptiles, and fishes of Nepal and Tibet by B. H. Hodgson to the British Museum,* 2nd Ed. Taylor and Francis, London, 90 p.

572. ———. and Gray, G. R..

1846. *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of mammalia and birds of Nepal and Tibet,* presented by B. H. Hodgson. Esq. to the British Museum, London.

573. Gray, K. M. and Shresta, B. P.

1967. *Forest inventory of Trisuli watershed.* Project no. 1 of Survey and Demonstration for the Management and Development of Trisuli Watershed. UNDP/FAO/HMG Ministry of Forests, Kathmandu, Nepal.

574. Green, M. J. B.

1978. Himalayan musk deer (*Moschus moschiferous moschiferous*). *Nature Annual* (Nepal Nature Cons. Society) **2**: 5-14.

575. —.

1978. Himalayan musk deer (*Moschus moschiferus moschiferus*). In: *Threatened deer*, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN), Gland, Switzerland, pp 56-64.

576. —.

1979. Thar in a Nepal National Park. *Oryx* **15**: 140-144.

577. —.

1980. *A report on conservation and management issues within the Langtang National Park, Nepal*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 9 p.

578. —.

1981. A check list and some notes concerning the mammals of the Langtang National Park, Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. His. Soc.* **78**: 1

579. —.

1985. *Aspects of the ecology of the Himalayan Musk deer*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, U. K.

580. —.

1986a. The distribution, status and conservation of the Himalayan musk deer (*Moschus chrysogaster*). *Biol. Conserv.* **35**: 347-375.

581. —.

1986b. *Directory of Indomalayan protected areas: Nepal draft*. Protected Areas Data Unit, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Conservation Monitoring Centre, U.K.

582. —.

1988. Protected areas and snow leopards: their distribution and status. In: Freeman, H. (Ed.), *Proc. of the fifth International Snow Leopard Symposium*. International Snow Leopard Trust and Wildlife Institute of India, Seattle, Washington, 269 p.

583. —. (Compiled).

1992. *Nature reserves of the Himalaya and mountains of central Asia*. IUCN, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 312 p.
Provides information on protected areas of Nepal.

584. —.

1994. Protecting the mountains of Central Asia and their snow leopard population. In: Fox, J. L. and Jizeng, D. (Eds.), *Proc. seventh international snow leopard symposium*, International Snow Leopard Trust, Seattle, USA.
Includes the snow leopard in Nepal.

585. Greuber, U. F.

1969. Tiergeographische Okologische und Bionomische Untersuchen an Kleinen Säugetieren in Ost-Nepal. *Khumbu Himal* 3 (2): 197-213.

586. Grewal, B.

1993. *Birds of India, Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka*. The Guidebook Comp. Ltd., Hong Kong and Gulmohur Press Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

587. Grey-Wilson, C.

1974. Plant hunting on the frontiers of Tibet - a quest in north-west Nepal. *Alp. Gard. Soc. Bull.* 42: 143-164; 202-212; 308-318.
Plant collection in Dolpo area.

588. ———.

1984. Alpine ecology in the Barun khola, Nepal. *Kew Mag.* 1 (1): 30-35.

589. ———.

1989a. *Impatiens bicornuta* and its allies: Studies in Balsaminaceae VII. *Kew Bull.* 44 (1): 61-66.
A new species of *Impatiens* from Nepal is described.

590. ———.

1989b. The *Impatiens jurpia* complex: Studies in Balsaminaceae X. *Ibid.* 44 (1): 115-122.
A new species of *Impatiens* from Nepal is described.

591. ———.

1989c. *Impatiens cymbifera* and its allies. Studies in Balsaminaceae XI. *Ibid.* 44 (4): 711-716.
A new species of *Impatiens* from Nepal is described.

592. ———.

1990. On the slopes of Kanchenjunga. In: *Views of Kew*, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, pp. 6-7.
About plant collection trip of 1989.

593. Griffith, L. D.

1978. The search for pigmy hog in Nepal. *Nepal Nat. Conserv. Soc.* 2, Kathmandu, Nepal.

594. Gronow, C. J.

1987. Developing forest management in Nepal. *Banko Janakari* (J. Forestry Information for Nepal) 1 (4): 63-66.

595. Groombridge, B.

1982. *The IUCN Amphibia-Reptilia Red Data Book. Part I. Testudines, Crocodylia, and Rhynchocephalia*, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN), Gland, Switzerland, pp. 405-413.

- 596. Gruber, U.**
1975. A game *Japalura tricarinata* aus dem zentralen Nepal-Himalaya. *Das Aquarium* (Stuttgart) 77: 502-505.
- 597. Gunther, A. G.**
1860. Contributions to a knowledge of the reptiles of the Himalaya Mountains. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, pp.148-175.
- 598. ———.**
1861. List of the cold-blooded vertebrates collected by Hodgson in Nepal. *Ibid.*, pp. 213-227.
- 599. Gupta, R. B.**
1974. Forests of Mechi Division: Some problems. *Monal* (Annual J. Forestry, Nepal) 3: 26-29.
- 600. ———. and Mishra, H. R.**
1973. *The Asiatic buffalo of Koshi Tappu Region*. Interim report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 601. Gupta, V. N. P.**
1984. Orchids of Kathmandu valley. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Nepal nature's paradise*, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 226-234.
- 602. Gurung, B.**
1988. *Socio-economic development and conservation in Syabru and Langtang National Park, Central Nepal*. Dept. of Sociology, Kirtipur Campus, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 603. Gurung, C. P.**
1989a. *Annapurna Conservation Area Project, Progress Report*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 604. ———.**
1989b. Conservation and sustainable development: A case from Annapurna Conservation Area Project in Western Nepal. In: *Proceedings of the International Workshop on the management planning of Khunjerab National Park*, pp. 67-78.
- 605. ———.**
1990. People's participation in conservation: Annapurna Conservation Area Project: A case study from Nepal. In: *Proceedings of the International Conference on Conservation of Tropical Biodiversity*, Malayan Nature Society, pp. 74-85.
- 606. ———.**
1994. *Linking biodiversity conservation community development: Annapurna Conservation Area Project, approach to protected area management*.

Regional seminar on Community Development and Conservation Forest Biodiversity through Community Forestry, Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 3-10.

607. ———. and De Coursey, M.

1994. The Annapurna Region: Mountain agriculture and trekking tourism. The Annapurna Conservation Area Project: a pioneering example of sustainable tourism. *In: Carter, E. and Lowman, G. (Eds.), Ecotourism: A sustainable option*, John Wiley.

608. Gurung, H. B.

1965. *Pokhara valley, Nepal Himalaya: A field study in regional geography*. Ph. D. thesis, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Great Britain. Contains chapter on vegetation of Pokhara valley.

609. ———.

1982. Yeti-The abominable showman. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is Beautiful*. S. Devi, Gwalior, M.P., India.

610. Gurung, J. D.

1995. *Indigenous knowledge systems and biodiversity management*. Proceedings of a seminar on Indigenous Knowledge System and Biodiversity Management, April 13-15, 1995, International Centre for Integrate Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal.

611. Gurung, K. K.

1983. *Heart of the jungle: the wildlife of Chitwan, Nepal* Andre Deutsch, U. K. and Tiger Tops, Nepal.

612. Gurung, T. B. and Pradhan, G. B.

1992. *Wetland conservation and productivity*. Proceed. of the informal meeting in Wetland Management in Nepal. 26 May, 1992. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

613. Gurung, V. L.

1982. Ecological observations on some pteridophytes of central Nepal. *In: Proceedings of First National Science and Technology Congress*. 22-24 Sept., 1982, National Council for Science and Technology, Kathmandu, Nepal.

614. ———.

1984a. *Taxonomic and ecological studies on Pteridophyte flora of central Nepal Himalaya*. Ph.D. thesis. Patna University, India.

615. ———.

1984b. Ferns. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Nepal Nature's Paradise*, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 194-211. About ferns of Nepal.

- 616. ———.**
1985. Ecological observations on the pteridophyte flora of Langtang National Park, central Nepal. *Fern Gaz.* **13** (1): 25-32.
- 617. ———.**
1989a. Threatened ferns of Nepal Himalaya. In: *Proc. Nat. Conf. Sci. Technol.*, Apr. 24-29, 1988, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 253-258.
- 618. ———.**
1991a. *Ferns: The beauty of Nepalese flora.* Sahayogi Press, Pvt., Ltd., Kathmandu, Nepal, 234 p.
- 619. Gut, P.**
1977. *Construction and development control codes, Khumbu Region.* Report to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 620. ———.**
1981. Tourist's lodges in Nepal's Langtang National Park. *Parks* **6** (3): 16-19.
- 621. Guttinger, C. and Lamade, T.**
1988. Census of water birds along the Rapti River, Royal Chitwan National Park. In: *Wildlife Management in Royal Chitwan National Park*, Wildlife Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA, pp 112-116.

H

- 622. Halkelt, L. M.**
1981. *Forest Management: Sagarmatha National Park.* Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 30 p.
- 623. Hall, P. M.**
1980. A new turtle for Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **77**: 521-522.
- 624. Hallyday, J. B.**
1983. *A study of the ecological distribution of resident and migratory birds along the Rapti and Narayani rivers in Nepal.* Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 35 p.
- 625. ———.**
1992. *Notes on birds recorded in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal.* Report

to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation,
Kathmandu, Nepal, 23 p.

626. —. and Mcknight, G.

1990. *Investigation of the status and conservation of forest birds in the Mai and Tamur valleys in eastern Nepal*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

627. Hamilton, F.-B.

1805. Figures and descriptions of Nepal plants (Ed. J. E. Smith). *Exot. Bot.* 2: 73, 97-101, 107-108, 113-117.

628. —.

1819. *An account of the Kingdom of Nepal*. Bibliotheca Himalayica, Series 1, Vol. 10, Rep. Ed. 1971.

Contains notes on vegetation of Nepal.

629. Hara, H.

1954. A new *Geranium* from Nepal collected by Sasuke Nakao. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* (Japan) 16 (1): 1.

630. —.

1965. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (3). *J. Jap. Bot.* 40 (1): 19-22.

Two new species each belonging to *Tripterospermum* and *Arisaema* from Nepal are described.

631. —. (Ed.).

1966. *The flora of eastern Himalaya*. University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan.

Lists of plants of east Nepal belonging to Angiosperms and Pteridophytes, including new species from Nepal, given by various authors.

632. —. (Ed.).

1971. Flora of eastern Himalaya second report. *Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo, Bull.* No. 2.

Lists of plants of east Nepal belonging to Angiosperms and Pteridophytes, including new species from Nepal, given by various authors.

633. —.

1972a. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (9). *J. Jap. Bot.* 47 (4): 107-115.

A new species of *Begonia* from Nepal is described.

634. —.

1972b. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (10). *Ibid.* 47 (5): 137-143.

New species described from Nepal belong to *Bilderdykia*, *Fagopyrum* and *Impatiens*.

- 635.** ——. 1972c. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya. (11). *Ibid.* **47** (9): 269-277.
New variety described from Nepal belongs to *Aletris alpestris*.
- 636.** ——. 1973a. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (12). *J. Jap. Bot.* **48** (4): 97-103.
New species described from Nepal belong to *Begonia*, *Arisaema* and *Streptopus*.
- 637.** ——. 1973b. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (13). *Ibid.* **48** (12): 353-361.
New species described from Nepal belong to *Anemone*, *Begonia* and *Lysionotus*.
- 638.** ——. 1974a. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (14). *Ibid.* **49** (5): 129-137.
New taxa described from Nepal belong to *Diplotaxis*, *Draba*, *Viola*, *Primula* and *Asparagus*.
- 639.** ——. 1974b. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (15). *Ibid.* **49** (7): 193-205.
New taxa described from Nepal belong to *Pilea*, *Chrysobraya*, *Staintoniella*, *Ermaniopsis*, *Juncus*, *Lloydia* and *Iris*.
- 640.** ——. 1975. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (16). *Ibid.* **50** (9): 263-271.
New species described from Nepal belong to *Desideria* and *Erysimum*.
- 641.** ——. 1976a. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (17). *Ibid.* **51** (1): 7-11.
New taxa described from Nepal belong to *Saxifraga*, *Onosma* and *Lonicera*.
- 642.** ——. 1976b. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (18). *Ibid.* **51** (5): 129-135.
A new species of *Galium* is described from Nepal.
- 643.** ——. 1977a. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (19). *Ibid.* **52** (7): 193-199.

New taxa described from Nepal belong to *Arenaria*, *Stellaria*, *Rhododendron* and *Mycetia*.

644. —.

1977b. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (20). *Ibid.* **52** (12): 353-359.

New species described from Nepal belong to *Draba*, *Prunus*, *Jasminum*, *Caralluma* and *Ophiorrhiza*.

645. —.

1978. New or noteworthy flowering plants from eastern Himalaya (21). *Ibid.* **53** (5): 134-140.

New taxa described from Nepal belong to *Glaribraya* and *Codonopsis*.

646. —. , Chater, A. O. and Williams, L. H. J. (Eds.).

1982. *An enumeration of the flowering plants of Nepal Vol. 3*. British Museum (Natural History), London.

647. —. and Kanai, H.

1964. The discovery of *Tetracentron* in east Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **39** (7): 193-195.

648. —. , Stearn, W. T. and Williams, L. H. J. (Eds.).

1978. *An enumeration of the flowering plants of Nepal Vol. 1*. British Museum (Natural History), London.

649. —. and Williams, L. H. J. (Eds.).

1979. *An enumeration of the flowering plants of Nepal Vol. 2*. British Museum (Natural History), London.

650. Hartsborn, G. S., Kattel, B. Hunter, M. L., Mehta, J. N., Thapa, B. and Shrestha R. L.

1989. *Nepal Conservation Training and Research Institute (NECTARI)*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Tribhuvan University, and Institute of Forestry, 49 p.

651. Haruki, M.

1984. On the Rhododendron forests in central Nepal. *Tethys Res.* **3**: 4-21.

652. Hedge, I. C.

1963 - 1964. A new species of *Lamium* from Nepal. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinb.* **25**: 49-50.

653. —.

1964 - 1966. A new dwarf *Nepeta* from W. Nepal. *Ibid.* **26**: 355-356.

654. —.

1969. Two new species of *Lamium* from Nepal. *Ibid.* **29**: 29-31.

655. Heinen, J. T.

1985. *A proposed tour guide training program for Chitwan National Park.* Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 40 p.

656. —.

1987a. *An interim report for the Koshi Tappu Wildlife buffalo/human interaction Project.* Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and United States Agency for International Development (USAID), Kathmandu, Nepal.

657. —.

1987b. New seasonal and range records and status updates for birds in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and Koshi barrage, Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **11** (1-4): 41-50.

658. —.

1988a. Rare and new bird records for Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and Koshi Barrage, Nepal during winter and spring, 1987. *Ibid.*, **12** (1-4): 23-30.

659. —.

1988b. *Checklist of birds of Koshi Tappu, Jan 1987- Mar 1988.* Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

660. —.

1988. *Final report for the Kosi Tappu wild buffalo-Human interaction project.* Report to the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

661. —.

1990a. The design and implementation of a training program for tour guides in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Tiger Paper* **17** (2): 11-15.

662. —.

1990b. Population viability and management recommendation for wild water buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis bubalis*) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Biol. Cons.* **65**: 29-34.

663. —.

1993. Park-people relations in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal: A Socio-Economic Analysis, *Environ. Cons.* **20**: 25-34.

664. —.

1993. *The faunal collapse of large mammals in the reserves of Nepalese Terai.* Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

- 665. —. , Kattel, B. and Mehta, J. N.**
 1988. *National park administration and wildlife conservation in Nepal*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 93 p.
- 666. —. and —.**
 1992. A Review of Conservation Legislation in Nepal: past progress and future needs. *Environ. Management* **16** (6): 723-733.
- 667. —. and —.**
 1992. Parks, people and conservation: A review of management issues in Nepal's protected areas. *Population and Environment* **14** (1): 49-84.
- 668. —. and Khattry-Chhetry, D.**
 1993. *An inventory and monitoring scheme for the sacred forests of Nepal*. Proposal submitted to the Conservation, Food and Health Foundation, Boston, USA.
- 669. —. and Leisure, B.**
 1993. A new look at the Himalayan Fur Trade. *Oryx* **27**, 4.
- 670. —. and Thapa, B. B.**
 1987. A feasibility study of a proposed trekking trail in Chitwan National Park. *J. Inst. For. (Nepal)* **10**: 19-28.
- 671. —. and Yonzon, P.**
 1994. A review of conservation issues and programs in Nepal: From a single species focus towards biodiversity protection. *Mountain Research and Development* **14** (1): 61-76.
- 672. Hendrych, R.**
 1965. Two new *Thesium* species from China and Nepal. *Feddes Repert.* **70** (1-3): 149-154.
 A new species of *Thesium* is described from Nepal.
- 673. Henrichsen, D., Lucas, P. H. C., Coburn, B. and Upreti, B. N.**
 1983. Saving Sagarmatha. *Ambio* **12** (3-4): 203-205.
- 674. Henshaw, J.**
 1992. *Barasingha (Cervus duvaucelli) in Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal: Population size and trend*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 2 p.
- 675. Herklots, G. A. C.**
 1962a. Notes from Nepal. Some plants of Chandragiri ridge. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* **87** (1): 18-24.
- 676. —.**
 1962b. Notes from Nepal. *Ibid.* **87** (9): 404-410.

677. ———.
1964. Flowers of the valley of Nepal. *Ibid.* **89** (7): 294-300.
678. Hillard, D.
1989. *Vanishing tracks: Four years among the snow leopards of Nepal*. Arbor House, New York. 332 p.
679. Hinton, M. A. C.
1922. Scientific results from the mammal survey: The house rats of Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **28** (4): 1056-1063.
680. Hodgson, B. H.
1826. Account of the Chiru or Unicorn of the Himalaya mountains (*Pantholops Hodgsoni*). *Tilloch, Phil. Mag.* **68**: 232-234.
681. ———.
1831. On some of the Scolopacidae of Nepal. *Gleanings in Science* **3**: 233-243.
682. ———.
1832a. On the Mammalia of Nepal. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.* **1**: 335-348.
683. ———.
1832b. Characters and descriptions of new species of Mammalia and birds from Nepal. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, **2**: 10-16; *Asiatic Researches* **18**: 178-186.
684. ———.
1833a. On the migration of the Natatores and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiat. Res.* **18** (2): 122-128.
685. ———.
1833b. The wild goat (*Capra jharal*) and the wildsheep of Nepal (*Ovis nayaaur*). *Ibid.* **18** (2): 129-138.
686. ———.
1833c. On the Ratwa deer of Nepal (*Cervus Ratwa*). *Ibid.* **18** (2): 139-149.
687. ———.
1833d. Description of the *Buceros Homrai* of the Himalaya. *Ibid.* **18** (2): 169-188.
688. ———.
1833e. Description of the wild dog of the Himalaya (*Canis primaevus*). *Ibid.* **18** (2): 221-237.
689. ———.
1833f. Descriptions and characters of the wild dog of Nepal (*Canis primaevus*). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, **1**: 111-112.

690. ———.
1834. On the Mammalia of Nepal. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 2: 95-99.
691. ———.
1835. Synopsis of Vespertilionidae of Nepal. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 4: 699-701.
692. ———.
1836a. Description of three new species of *Paradoxurus* (*P. hirsutus*, *P. Nepalensis*, *P. lanigerus*). *Asiat. Res.* 19: 72-86.
693. ———.
1836b. Notice of the ornithology of Nepal. 1. Eight new species of *Cinclosoma*. *Ibid.* 19: 143-192.
694. ———.
1836c. Synoptical description of sundry new animals enumerated in the catalogue of Nepalese mammals. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 231-238.
695. ———.
1836d. Additions to the ornithology of Nepal. Indication of a new Genus of Insectorial Birds. *Ibid.* 5: 770-775.
696. ———.
1836e. Addition to the ornithology of Nepal. Indication of a new Genus of Waders, belonging to the Charadriatic Family. *Ibid.* 5: 775-777.
697. ———.
1836f. Addition to the ornithology of Nepal. Indication of a new genus of the Picidae, *Sitta*. *Ibid.* 5: 778-779.
698. ———.
1937a. On some new species of the Edolian and Ceblypyrine subfamilies of the Laniidae of Nepal. *India Review* 1: 325-328.
699. ———.
1937b. On some new species of the more typical Laniidae of Nepal. *Ibid* 1: 445-447.
700. ———.
1837c. Description of the Gauri Gau of the Nepal forest. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 6: 499.
701. ———.
1938. Classified catalogue of Nepalese Mammalia. *Annals. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 1: 152-154.
702. ———.
1841a. On a new species of *Lagomys* inhabiting Nepal (*Lagomys Nepalensis*, Nobis). *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 10: 854-855.

703. —.

1841b. Notice of a new form of the Glaucopinae, or Rasorial Crows, inhabiting the Northern Region of Nepal—*Conostoma Aemodius* (Nobis, type). *Ibid.* 10: 856-857.

704. —.

1841c. Illustrations of the genera of the Bovinae. Part I, Skeletons of *Bos*, *Bibos*, and *Bison*, the individuals examined being the common bull of Nepal, the Gowri Gao of Nepal, and the Yak. *Ibid.* 10: 449-470.

705. —.

1841d. Notes on the *Cervus elaphus* (elaphoides?) of the Sal forest of Nepal. *Ibid.* 10: 721-724.

706. —.

1841e. Classified catalogue of mammals of Nepal. *Ibid.* 10: 907-916.

707. —.

1842a. New species of *Rhizomys* discovered in Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. Calcutta* 2: 60-62, 410-411.

708. —.

1842b. Classified catalogue of mammals of Nepal. *Ibid.* 2: 212-221.

709. —.

1843. Catalogue of Nepalese birds. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 12: 301-313, 447-450.

710. —.

1844a. Catalogue of Nepalese birds, collected between 1824 and 1844. In: Gray, J. E. *Zoological Miscellany*.

711. —.

1844b. Classified catalogue of mammals of Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. (Calcutta)* 4: 284-294.

712. —.

1845a. On Nepalese birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 13: 22-38.

713. —.

1845b. On the rats, mice, and shrews of Nepalese birds. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 15: 266-270.

714. —.

1845c. Characters of six new species of Nepalese birds. *Ibid.* 15: 326-327.

715. —.

1846a. *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of mammals and birds of Nepal and Tibet.* British Museum, London.

716. —.

1846b. Various papers on the fauna of Nepal. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 18: 32-45.

717. —.

1855. On the geographical distribution of the mammals and birds of the Himalaya. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 23: 124-128.

718. —.

1858. Description of a new species of Himalayan Mole (*Talpa macrura*). *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 27: 176.

719. Hooker, J. D.

1854. *Himalayan journals Vols. 1 - 2*. J. Murray, London.
Describes vegetation of east Nepal.

720. —. (Ed.).

1872 - 97. *The flora of British India Vols. 1 - 7*. London.
Includes Nepalese plants.

721. Hora, S. L.

1937a. Notes on the fishes of the Indian Museum XXIX, on a collection of fish from Nepal. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 39: 43-46.

722. —.

1937b. Distribution of the Himalayan fishes and its bearing on certain Paleogeographical problems, *Ibid.* 39 (3): 251-259.

723. —.

1940. The game fishes of India XL. The Bokar of Assamese and Katli of the Nepalese, *Barbus* (*Lissochilus hexagonalepsis* McClell.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 42.

724. —.

1952. The Himalayan fishes. *Himalaya* 1 (1): 66-74.

725. Horsfield, T.

1855. Brief notices of Mammalia in Nepal. *Annal. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 16: 101-114.

726. —.

1856. Catalogue of a collection of Mammalia from Nepal. *Proceedings Zool. Soc. Lond.* pp. 393-406.

727. Hough, J. L. and Sherpa, M. N.

1989. Bottom up versus basic needs: Integrated conservation and development in the Annapurna and Michiru Mountain Conservation Areas in Nepal and Malawi. *Ambio* 19 (8): 434-441.

728. Huber, H.

1957. Revision der Gattung *Ceropegia*. *Mem. S. Broter*. **12**: 5-203.

One new species and one new variety of *Ceropegia* from Nepal are described .

729. Hulbert, I. A. R.

1988. *Tourism and waterfowl in Royal Chitwan National Park - A potential conflict*. Final report, Edinburgh University: FAO Nepal Project NEP/85/011.

730. ———.

1989. The response of ruddi shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*) to tourist activity in the Royal Chitwan National Park. *Biol. Conserv.* **52**: 113-124.

731. Hunter, M. L. (Jr.) and Yonzon, P.

1993. Altitudinal distributions of birds, mammals, peoples, forests and parks in Nepal. *Biol. Conserv.* **7**: 422-423.

732. Ikeda, H. and Ohba, H.

1992. Taxonomic studies of Himalayan *Potentilla* (Rosaceae). I. *P. makaluensis*, a new species in Sect. Leptostylae. *J. Jap. Bot.* **67**: 148-153.

New species collected from east Nepal.

733. ———. and ———.

1993a. A systematic revision of *Potentilla lineata* and allied species (Rosaceae) in the Himalaya and adjacent regions. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* **112**: 159-186.
Many specimens examined from Nepal including those of a new variety and a new hybrid.

734. ———. and ———.

1993b. Taxonomic studies of Himalayan *Potentilla* (Rosaceae). II. A new hybrid in Sect. Leptostylae. *J. Jap. Bot.* **86** (1): 32-37.
New hybrid collected from east Nepal.

735. Ingles, A. W.

1990. *The management of religious forests in Nepal*. Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.

736. ———.

1994. *Conserving the biological diversity of Nepal's forests: some opportunities provided by the community forestry*. Nepal Australia Community Forestry Project Discussion Paper. NACFP, Kathmandu, Nepal.

737. Inskipp, C.

1982. *Checklist of birds of Royal Bardia Wildlife Reserve*. International Council of Bird Preservation (ICBP), Cambridge, U.K.

738. —.

1988. *Khaptad National Park: An account of current knowledge and conservation value*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 57 p.

739. —.

1989a. *Nepal's forest birds: Their status and conservation*. International Council for Bird Preservation, Monograph No. 4, Cambridge, UK, 184 p.

740. —.

1989b. *A popular guide to the birds and mammals of the Annapurna Conservation Area*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 54 p.

741. —.

1989c. The ornithological importance of Khaptad National Park, Nepal. *Forktail* 5: 49-60.

742. —. and Collar, N. J.

1984. The Bengal florican: Its conservation in Nepal. *Oryx* 18: 30-35.

743. —. and Inskipp, T.

1983. *Result of a preliminary survey of Bengal floricans (*Hubaropsis bengalensis*) in Nepal and India, 1982*. International Council for Bird Preservation Study Report No. 2, 54 p.

744. —. and —.

1985. *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. Croom Helm, Beckenham, U.K, 392 p.

745. —. and —.

1986. Some important birds and forest in Nepal. *Forktail* 1: 53-64.

746. —. and —.

1989. Phulchoki - hill of flowers. *Oryx* 23 (3): 135-137.

747. —. and —.

1991. *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. Croom Helm, Beckenham, UK. Second edition.

748. —. and —.

1994. *Birds of Sagarmatha National Park*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

749. Israel, S. and Sinclair, T.

1987. *Indian Wildlife: Sri Lanka, Nepal*. APA Productions, Hongkong, 363 p.

750. Itoh, K.

1965. *Report of botanical survey in west Nepal on 1963*. Overseas Technical Cooperation Agency.

Deals with general collection of plants by K. Itoh and S. B. Rajbhandari from Nepalganj to Jumla, Rara, Khaptad, Doti, Dadeldhura, Baitadi to Jhulaghat in west Nepal.

751. Iwatsuki, K.

1988. An enumeration of the Pteridophytes of Nepal. *In: Ohba, H. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), The Himalayan Plants Vol. 1*. Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo Bull. No. 31, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 231-239.

752. Izumi, H.

1982. Plants in the Himalaya. *In: Fujita, H. Flowers in the Himalaya*, Hakusuisha Publishing Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan, pp. 129-172. (In Japanese and English).

J

753. Jackson, J. K.

1994. *Manual of afforestation in Nepal*. 2 vols. His Majesty's Government, Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, Forest Research and Survey Division, Kathmandu, Nepal.

754. Jackson, R.,

1977. *A report on wildlife and hunting in the Namlang valley of West Nepal*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.

755. —.

1979a. Snow leopards in Nepal. *Oryx* **15**: 191-195.

756. —.

1979b. Aboriginal hunting in West Nepal with reference to Musk deer (*Moschus moschiferus moschiferus*) and snow leopard (*Panthera uncia*). *Biol. Conserv.* **16**: 63-72.

757. —.

1990. *Threatened wildlife, crop and livestock depredation and grazing in the Makalu Barun Conservation Area*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series Report No. 12. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 105 p.

758. ———. and Ahlborn, G.

1984. A preliminary habitat suitability model for the snow leopard *Panthera uncia*. In: Blomqvist, L. (Ed.), *International Pedigree Book of Snow Leopards*, Helsinki, Finland, pp. 43-52.

759. ———. and ———.

1986. *Himalayan snow leopard project*. Final progress report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal and National Geographic Society, Washington DC., 17 p.

760. ———. and ———.

1987a. *A high altitude wildlife survey of Hongu valley with special emphasis on snow leopard*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 16 p.

761. ———. and ———.

1987b. Snow leopard surveys in Nepal, Sagarmatha (Everest National Park). *Cat News* 7: 24-25.

762. ———. and ———.

1988a. Observation on the ecology of snow leopard (*Panthera uncia*) in west Nepal. In: Freeman, H. (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Snow Leopard Symposium*, International Snow Leopard Trust and Wildlife Institute of India, Seattle, Washington, pp. 65-87.

763. ———. and ———.

1988b. Snow leopards (*Panthera uncia*) in Nepal: Home range and movements. *Nat. Geogr. Res.* 5 (2): 161-175.

764. ———. and ———.

1990. The role of protected areas in Nepal maintaining viable population of snow leopard. In: Blomqvist, L. (Ed.), *International Pedigree Book of Snow Leopard*. Helsinki, Finland, pp. 51-69.

765. ———., ———., Ale, S., Gurung, D., Gurung, M. and Yadav, Y.

1994. *Reducing livestock depredation in the Nepalese Himalaya: Case of the Annapurna Conservation Area*. Report to the U.S. Agency for International Development. Biosystems Analysis, Tiburon, California, USA.

766. ———. and Hillard, D.

1986. Tracking the illusive snow leopard. *Nat geog.* 169 (6): 793-809.

767. Jackson, W. J. and Maharjan, M. R.

1988. Matching indigenous and sponsored systems of forest management - a case study from Kabhre Palanchok District. In: *Directions for community forest management in Nepal*. Seminar series at Institute of Forestry, Pokhara, September, 1988. Nepal-Australia Forestry Project, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 37-54.

- 768. ———, Nepali, H. S. and Sherpa, A. R.**
 1990. *Aspects of wildlife protection and utilization in the Makalu-Barun Conservation Areas*. The Makalu-Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series Report No. 11. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal and Woodlands Mountain Institute, West Virginia, 76 p.
- 769. ———, Nurse, M. C. and Chhetri, R. B.**
 1993. High altitude forests in the middle hills: Can they be managed as community forests? *Banko Janakari* (J. Forestry Information for Nepal) 4 (1): 6-8.
 Studied in Kabhre-palanchok and Sindhupalchok Districts.
- 770. Jackson, W. L. and Ingles, A. W.**
 1994. *Developing rural communities and conserving the biodiversity of Nepal's forests through community forestry*. Paper presented at regional seminar on Community Development and Conservation of Forest Biodiversity through Community Forestry. NACFP, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 771. Jefferies, B.**
 1982. Sagarmatha National Park: The impact of tourism in the Himalayas. *Ambio* 2 (5): 274-281.
- 772. ———.**
 1984. The Sherpas of Sagarmatha: The effects of a National Park on the local people. In: Mc Neely, J. A. and Miller, K. R. (Ed.), *National parks, conservation and development: The role of protected areas in sustaining society*, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C., pp. 473-478.
- 773. ———.**
 1988. *Khaptad National Park duty travel report 9/2/88-16/2/88*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 774. Jefferies, M. and Clabrough, M.**
 1986. *Sagarmatha: Mother of the Universe, the story of Mount Everest National Park*. Cobb/Howard Publications, Auckland, New Zealand, 192 p.
- 775. Jha, D. K. and Shrestha, T. K.**
 1986. The fish fauna of Karnali river. *J. Inst. Agricul. Anim. Sci. (Nepal)* 8: 51-61.
- 776. Jha, P. K.**
 1992. *Man and environment in Nepal*. Know Nepal Series No. 5. Craftsman Press, Bangkok, Thailand, 110 p.

777. ———.

1996. Environment and biodiversity in the South Asia: An overview. *In: Jha, P. K., Ghimire, G. P. S., Karmacharya, S. B., Baral, S. R. and Lacoul, P. (Eds.), Environment and biodiversity: In the context of South Asia*, Ecological Society (ECOS), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 12-25.

778. ———., Ghimire, G. P. S. and Tripathi, G. R.

1994. Royal Chitwan National Park: Past and present. *Tiger paper* 21 (3): 5-10.

779. ———., Shrestha, K. K., Upadhyay, M. P., Stimart, D. P. and Spooner, D. M.

1996. Plant genetic resources of Nepal: A guide for plant breeders of agricultural, horticultural and forestry crops. *Euphytica* 87: 189-210.

780. Jnawali, S. R.

1995. *Population ecology of greater one-horned Rhinoceros (Rhinoceros unicornis) with particular emphasis on habitat preference, food ecology and ranging behavior of a re-introduced population in Royal Bardia National Park in lowland Nepal*. Ph.D. thesis, Agricultural University of Norway, Norway, 91 p.

781. ———. and Wegge, P.

1991. Population ecology of the greater Indian one-horned rhinoceros, with particular emphasis on food habits and ranging behaviour of a newly relocated population in Bardia National Park. *In: Wegge, Jnawali, and Moe (Eds.), Bardia Conservation Research Program*, Bardia, Nepal, pp. 7-19.

782. ———. and ———.

1993. Space and habitat use by a small re-introduced population of greater one-horned Rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros unicornis*) in Royal Bardiya National Park in Nepal. - A preliminary report. *In: Ryder, O. A. (Ed.), Proceedings of International Conference on Rhinoceros Biology and Conservation*, Zoological Society, San Diego, USA, pp. 208-217.

783. Johnson, D. H. *et. al.*

1980. Mammals from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 77: 56-63.

784. Johnston, I. M.

1951. Studies in the Boraginaceae XXI. Sino-Indian species of *Onosma*. *J. Arn. Arb.* 32: 201-225, 344, 368.

A new species of *Onosma* from Nepal is described.

785. Jorgenson, I.

1993. *Conservation farming*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project, Shivapuri Watershed Development Project Technical Report No. 2, His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organisation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

- 786. Joshi, A. L.**
1991. Nationalization of forests in Nepal: Why was it needed? *Nepal J. For.* 7 (1): 13-15.
- 787. Joshi, A. R., Garshelis, D. L. and Smith, J. L. D.**
1995. Home ranges of sloth bears in Nepal: Implications for conservation. *J. Wildf. Manage.* 59 (2): 204-214.
- 788. —., —. and —.**
1992. *Seasonal movements and variation in habitat use of sloth bears in the lowland of Nepal: Implication for conservation.* Report to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 789. —.**
1991. *A study of the phyto-ecology of Sundarikal and adjoining areas (Shivapuri Watershed and Wildlife Reserve).* Snowy Mountain Engineering Corp., Ltd.
- 790. —.**
1992. Environmental implications for mountain tourism development in Nepal. *Environment (Nepalese Journal of Environment)* 1 (2): 15-32.
- 791. —. and Joshi, D. P.**
1991. Endemic plants of Nepal Himalaya: Conservation status and future direction. *Mountain Environment and Development (Journal of Environmental Management Action Group, Nepal)* 1 (2): 1-35.
- 792. Joshi, K.**
1992. Biodiversity conservation in Nepal: Present status and future direction. *Environment (Nepalese Journal of Environment)* 1 (2): 50-57.
- 793. —. and Joshi, S. D.**
1988. *Studies on the genetic diversity in Alnus nepalensis D. Don.* Report prepared for Royal Nepal Academy of Science and Technology. Central Department of Botany, Tribhuvan University, Kirtipur, Kathmandu, Nepal, 30 p.
Studied on Nepalese plants.
- 794. Joshi, M. D.**
1981. *Environment of Nepal.* Watershed Management and Conservation Education Project, HMG/Nepal. Department of Soil Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 795. Joshi, N. P.**
1994. *Farming system and natural resource use in the Makalu Barun Conservation Area Project: A vital link for survival.* Paper presented at an International Seminar on Sustainable Mountain Farming System, 3-5 October, 1994, ICIMOD and FAO, Kathmandu, Nepal, 12 p.

- 796. ———.**
1995. *Traditional livelihood systems in the Makalu Barun Conservation Area, Nepal: A case study*. Paper presented at the International Preparatory Seminar cum Workshop to Develop Projects on Resource Management and Sustainable Livelihood for Traditional Societies in South and Central Asia, 10-15 Sept. 1995, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan, 18 p.
- 797. Joshi, P. L.**
1993. Biodiversity and tourism: A critique. *Environment* 3 (1): 41-44.
- 798. Joshi, R.**
1989. Study on Polygonaceae of Nepal. In: *Proceedings of National Conference on Science & Technology*, Apr. 24-29, 1988, Royal Nepal Academy of Science & Technology, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 278-282.
- 799. ———.**
1095. *Flora of Nepal: Theaceae*. Department of Plant Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 8 p.
- 800. Joshi, S. D.**
1973. Dominant aquatic Angiosperms in Taudaha. *J. Sci. (Nepal)* 5 (1): 14-17.
- 801. Joshi, S. R. and Jha, P. K.**
1995. Biomass production in grasslands of Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. In: *Ecoprint* (Ecological Society, Nepal) 2 (1): 40-45.
- 802. Junkov, M.**
1987a. *Langtang National Park: Maintenance and development plan for entrance building in Dhunche*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 20 p.
- 803. ———.**
1987b. *Sagarmatha National Park: Maintenance and display development plan for entrance station in Monja and visitor center in Namche Bazar*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 30 p.

K

- 804. Kadota, T.**
1993. Conservation of the forest and international cooperation in Nepal: JICA - Nepal Forest Promotion Project In: *Proceedings of the international symposium on the environmental conservation and development*

cooperation in the Himalayas, November 14-15, 1992, Tokyo, Institute of Himalayan Conservation, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 104-107.

805. ———. and Joshi, D. B.

1989. *Forest management and agro-forestry system in Shivapuri Watershed area*. Working Paper No. 1. FAO/GCP/NEP/041/NOR. Shivapuri Watershed Management and Fuelwood Plantation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.

806. Kadota, Y.

1989. Natural hybridization between two *Cremanthodium* species (Asteraceae) in the eastern Himalaya - a preliminary note. *J. Jap. Bot.* **64**(2): 63. (In Japanese).

807. ———.

1991. Taxonomic notes on some alpine species of *Ranunculus* (Ranunculaceae) in the Himalaya. In: Ohba, H. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), *Himalayan Plants Vol. 2*, University Museum, University of Tokyo, Bulletin No. 34, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 95-115.
Discusses the morphological variation in some alpine species of *Ranunculus* collected in Nepal and describes two new species of *Ranunculus* from Nepal.

808. Kamphuis, E.

1995. The King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation (KMTNC) and SNV/Nepal on the way to sustainable development. In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal. pp. 106-108.
This paper briefly explain the activities that SNV/Nepal has run in the Annapurna Conservation Area Region in collaboration with the KMTNC.

809. Kanai, H.

1968. Vegetation of eastern Himalaya. In: Hara, H. (Ed.), *Photo album of eastern Himalaya*, Inoue Book Company, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 1-17.
Describes vegetation of east Nepal.

810. ———.

1975. List of collected plants in eastern Nepal. In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Mountaineering of Mt. Makalu II and scientific studies in eastern Nepal, 1971*, Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 154-170.

811. ———.

1988. Forests of the Kathmandu valley. In: Watanabe, M. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), *Cryptogams of the Himalayas Vol. 1. The Kathmandu valley*, Department of Botany, National Science Museum, Tsukuba, Japan, pp.

224-226.

Some places around Kathmandu, where good forest remains, are mentioned and the principal forest types found in the valley are briefly described.

812. ———. and Shakya, P. R.

1973. Vegetational survey of Nagarjun forest. *In: Malla, S. B. et al. (Ed.), Flora of Nagarjun, Appendix II, Department of Medicinal Plants, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 89-93.*

813. ———. , ———. and Shrestha, T. B.

1975. Vegetation survey of central Nepal. *In: Ohashi, H. (Ed.), Flora of eastern Himalaya third report, Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo, Bull., No. 8, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 415-423.*

814. Kandel, P. N.

1994. *People participation in park management: A case study from Royal Bardia National Park.* WWF Nepal Program Report Series No. 3, Kathmandu, Nepal, 8 p.

815. Karan, P. P. and Mather, C.

1985. Tourism and environment in the Mount Everest region. *Geogr. Rev.* **75**: 93-95.

816. Karki, T. B.

. Swamp deer (*Cervus duvauceli*). *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 448-452.*
General description of the swamp deer.

817. Kastle, W., Schleich, H. H. and Shah, K. B.

1993. Contribution to the biology of *Jalpalura tricarinata* and *J. polygonata* (Sauria: Agamidae). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **90** (2): 223-262.
The habitat of *Jalpalura tricarinata* in the Phulchoki region near Kathmandu is described with emphasis on vegetation and climate.

818. Kato, M.

1979. Taxonomic study of the genus *Cornopteris* (Athyriaceae). *Acta Phytotax. Geobot. (Japan)* **30** (4-6): 101-118.
A new species of *Cornopteris* is described from Nepal.

819. Kattel, B.

1981. A case of ecological survey of Khaptad Area. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus (Nepal)* **5** (2): 57-73.
Provides information on flora and fauna of Khaptad National Park.

820. ———.

1987. *Annual report on musk deer project.* Annual report submitted to King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Department of National

Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu and WWF-USA,
September 1987.

821. ———.

1990. *Ecology and conservation of Himalayan musk deer in Nepal*. Fifth International Ecological Congress, Aug. 23-30, Yokohama, Japan.

822. ———.

1991. Ecology and conservation of the Himalayan musk deer in Nepal. In: Murayama, N. *et al.* (Ed.), *Wildlife Conservation: Present trends and perspectives for the 21st century*. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Wildlife Conservation, August 21-25, 1990, Tsukuba and Yokohama, Japan (INTECOL 90), pp. 17-20.

823. ———.

1992. *Ecology of the Himalayan musk deer in Sagarmatha National Park, Nepal*. Ph.D. thesis, Colorado State University, Colorado, USA.

824. ———.

1993a. *Assessment of wildlife diversity and crop deprogradation in Shivapuri Watershed and Wildlife Reserve*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project, His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization, Kathmandu, Nepal.

825. ———.

1993b. Conservation of Himalayan musk deer: An alternative approach. *Environment* 3 (1): 32-34.

826. ———.

1995. *Biodiversity conservation status in Nepal: a concept paper on issues*. NPC-NCS/IUCN/DANIDA, Kathmandu, Nepal, 16 p.

827. ———. and Alldridge, A. W.

1991. Capturing and handling of the Himalayan musk deer. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 19: 397-399.

828. Kawakita, J.

1956a. Vegetation. In: Kihara, H. (Ed.), *Land and crops of Nepal Himalaya*, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan, pp. 1-65.
Vegetation of central Nepal is described.

829. Kayastha, B. P.

1975. Forest types, ecological associations and natural regeneration of sal forests of some localities in Nepal. *Forestry* (J. Inst. Forestry, Nepal) 5: 6-11.

830. ———.

1977 - 1978. Forest resource management in the Dang and Deokhuri valleys. *Ibid.* 7: 3-11.

- 831. Kazmi, S. M. A.**
1977. A new species of *Onosma* from Nepal. *Sultania* No. 3: 1-4.
- 832. K. C., P. Bahadur.**
1972. Forest flora of the Forestry Institute Campus at Hetauda.. *Monal* (Annual Journal of Forestry, Nepal), 2: 19-25.
- 833. Kearny, A., Kitredge, P. M. and Richards, M.**
1990. *Habitat utilization and interaction with human land use activities of Blue Sheep (Pseudois nayaur) in the Manang and Khangsar valleys of Western Nepal.* Report prepared for San Francisco State University, USA.
- 834. Keiter, R. B.**
1995. Preserving Nepal's National Parks: Law and conservation in the developing world. *Ecology Law Quarterly* 22 (3): 591-675.
- 835. Khadka, R. B.**
1982. Ecology of Godavari and its adjoining hills. *Nepal National Committee for Man and Biosphere Bulletin* Nos. 3- 4: 26-36.
- 836. ———.**
1983. Mountain flora and their conservation in Nepal. *In: Jain, S. K. and Mehra, K. L. (Eds.), Conservation of tropical plant resources, Proceedings of the regional workshop on conservation of tropical plant resources in South-East Asia, March 8-12, 1982, New Delhi, Botanical Survey of India, Howrah, India, pp. 132-141.*
- 837. ———.**
1988. *Study of the ecology of the Barun valley with particular reference to mammalian fauna - A habitat analysis.* Report submitted to Royal Nepal Academy of Science and Technology (RONAST), Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 838. ———.**
1989. *An investigation of fish fauna of Arun River and its tributaries.* Report submitted to joint venture Arun - 3 Consulting Service, NEW ERA, Kathmandu.
- 839. ———., Aditya, A. and Bhusal, N. P.**
1988. *Study on integrated resource development and management in Mahakali river basin.* Report to the Centre for Economic Development and Administration, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal, 275 p. Contains chapter on vegetation type, analysis and deforestation of Mahakali river basin.
- 840. ———., Shrestha, J. and Tamrakar, A. S.**
1984. Ecology of Godawari hills: A case study. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.),*

Nepal nature's paradise, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 408-426

- 841. Khadka, N. B. and Joshi, C. L.**
1993. Biodiversity: Problems and prospects in Nepal. *Environment* (J. Environment Conservation Group, Nepal). **3** (1): 1-7.
- 842. Khan, M. K. M.**
1989. *Asian Rhinos: An action plan for their conservation*. IUCN/SSC Asian Rhino Specialist Group, IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, 23 p.
Describes action plan for Nepalese rhino.
- 843. Khanal, N. R.**
1992. *Study of geo-hydrology, land use and population of the Makalu-Barun Conservation Project Area*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Report No. 14. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute. Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 844. Kharel, F. R.**
1996. Natural environment, local people and tourism in Langtang National Park, Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus.* (Nepal) **15**: 55-72.
- 845. Khatri, H. S.**
1974. Reports of birds from Baitadi, Nepal. *Nat. Cons. Soc. Bull.* (Nepal) No. **23**.
- 846. Khatri Chhetri, J. B.**
1993. *Socio-Economic in Shivapuri Watershed and Wildlife Reserve*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project GCP/NEP/048/NOR.HMG/FAO, Kathmandu, Nepal, 55 p.
- 847. ———.**
1993. *Shivapuri Watershed Area*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 848. Kihara, H. (Ed.).**
1955. *Fauna and flora of Nepal Himalaya Vol 1*. Fauna and Flora Research Society, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan.
Based on scientific expeditions to Kali Gandaki, Marsyangdi and Buri Gandaki river valleys in central Nepal; contains lists of flowering plants and ferns; gives descriptions of many new species of plants.
- 849. ———. (Ed.).**
1956. *Land and crops of Nepal Himalaya*. Fauna and Flora Research Society, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan, 561 p.
- 850. Kikuchi, T.**
1991. Micro-scale vegetation patterns on talus in the alpine region of the

Himalaya. *In*: Ohba, H. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), *Himalayan Plants Vol. 2*, University Museum, University of Tokyo, Bulletin No. 34, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 1-9.

Studies carried out in the alpine region of Rolwaling Himal, near the northeastern end of central Nepal.

851. ———.

1993. Vegetation patterns in the alpine zone of the Himalaya in eastern Nepal. *In*: Pangtey, Y. P. S. and Rawal, R. S. (Eds.), *High altitudes of the Himalaya: Biogeography, ecology and conservation*, Gyanodaya Prakashan, Nainital, India.

852. ———. and Ohba, H.

1988. Preliminary study of alpine vegetation of the Himalayas, with special reference to the small-scale distribution patterns of plant communities. *In*: Ohba, H. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), *The Himalayan Plants Vol. 1*, Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo Bull. No. 31, University Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 47-70.

853. Kindt, K.

1987. Elephant breeding in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *In*: *Wildlife Conservation and Management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Wildlands Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA, pp. 34-37.

854. Kirkpatrick.

1811. *An account of the kingdom of Nepal*. London.
Contains notes on vegetation of Nepal.

855. Kitamura, S.

1953. New species from Nepal collected by Sasuke Nakao, a member of the Japan Himalayan expedition. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot. (Japan)* **15** (3): 78-79.

856. ———.

1954a. New species from Nepal collected by Sasuke Nakao, a member of the Japan Himalayan expedition, II. *Ibid.* **15** (4): 105-110.

857. ———.

1954b. New species from Nepal collected by Sasuke Nakao, a member of the Japan Himalayan expedition, III. *Ibid.* **15** (5): 129-134.

858. ———.

1955a. New species from Nepal collected by Sasuke Nakao, a member of the Japanese Himalayan expedition, IV. *Ibid.* **16** (1): 2-4.

859. ———.

1955b. Flowering plants and ferns. *In*: Kihara, H. (Ed.), *Fauna and flora of*

860. —.

1957. Supplements and corrections for S. Kitamura: Flowering plants and ferns in Vol. 1, pp. 73 - 290. In: Kihara, H. (Ed.), *Peoples of Nepal Himalaya*, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan, pp. 421-425.

Four new species from Nepal belonging to *Astragalus* and *Macrotomia* are described.

861. —.

1967. A list of Compositae collected in Nepal by M. Numata and K. Yoda, Himalayan expedition of Chiba University 1963. *J. Coll. Arts Sci. Chiba Univ., Nat. Sci.* (Japan) **5** (1): 85-86.

862. —.

1968a. Compositae of Southeast Asia and Himalayas I. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* (Japan) **23** (1-2): 1-19.

863. —.

1968b. Compositae of Southeast Asia and Himalayas II. *Ibid.* **23** (3-4): 65-81.

864. —.

1969a. Compositae of Southeast Asia and Himalayas III. *Ibid.* **23** (5-6): 129-152.

865. —.

1969b. Compositae of Southeast Asia and Himalayas IV. *Ibid.* **24** (1-2): 1-27.

866. —.

1974. New *Cirsia* from Nepal. *Ibid.* **26** (1-2): 16-17.

867. —.

1979. Compositae novae Nepalensis. *Ibid.* **30** (4-6): 127-130.

868. —.

1981. On three Compositae species of Nepal. *Ibid.* **32** (5-6): 139-141.

869. Klotz, G.

1963a. Neue oder Kritische *Cotoneaster* - Arten. *Wiss. Z. Univ. Hall, Math.* **12**: 753-768, 769-786; **15**: 529-544, 847-855; **17**: 333-339; **21**: 969-977, 979-1021; **27**: 19-26.

Includes Nepalese species.

870. —.

1963b. The *Cotoneasters* of the *C. nitidus* Jacques group. *Bull. Bot. Surv. India* **5** (3-4): 207-214.

Specimen studied from Nepal belongs to *Cotoneaster nitidus*.

871. Knud and Falk.

1993. *Bird observation in Koshi Tappu*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

872. Koba, H., Akiyama, S., Endo, Y. and Ohba, H.

1994. *Name list of the flowering plants and gymnosperms of Nepal*. University Museum, University of Tokyo, Material Reports No. 32, Tokyo, Japan, 569 p.

873. Kojima, S.

1985. An outline of vegetation and environment in central Nepal. *In: Namba, T. (Ed.), Medicinal resources and ethnopharmacology in Sri Lanka and Nepal*, Toyama Medical and Pharmaceutical University, Toyama, Japan, pp. 365-391.

874. ———.

1988. Vegetation and environment of the upper Kali Gandaki river valley, central Nepal. *In: Namba, T. (Ed.), Tibetan medicine and materia medica*, Toyama Medical and Pharmaceutical University, Toyama, Japan, pp. 136-147.

875. ———.

1990. A geobotanical study of *Ephedretum gerardianae* in north central Nepal. *Phytocoenologia* **19** (1): 93-108.

876. Kollmannsberger, F.

1977. *Man-made landscape changes in the Himalayas and change in microclimates and biotopes*. German Agency for Technical Cooperation, Ltd., (GTZ), Eschborn, West Germany.

877. Koyama, T.

1954. New Carices from Nepal collected by Sasuke Nakao. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot. (Japan)* **15** (4): 111-114.

878. ———.

1973. New Cyperaceae from Nepal and adjoining Tibet. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo* **86**: 275-283.

879. Kramer, U.

1977. Zur Schlangen fauna Nepals. *Revue Suisse Zool.* **84** (3): 721-761.

880. Kretz, R.

1987. Destination Rupina La: In search of *Pleione* in central Nepal. *Q. Bull. Alpine Garden Soc.* **55**: 297.

881. Kripalani, M.

1961. Zoological results of the Indian Cho-Oyu expedition (1958) in Nepal, Part 5 Amphibia *Rec. Indian Mus.* **59**: 241-244.

882. Kurosaki, N. and Ohba, H.

1989. *Cardamine nepalensis*, a new species from Nepal Himalaya (Cruciferae).
J. Jap. Bot. **64** (5): 135-138.

883. Kuswaha, H. L.

1986. *Comparison of census data from wild buffalo and domestic livestock, Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Report submitted to Institute of Forestry, Tribhuvan University, Pokhara, Nepal, 32 p.

L

884. Lachard, G. and Farille, M. A.

1986. Mission botanique dans l'Himalaya du Nepal (30 Juin - 9 Octobre 1984).
Candollea **41** (2): 385-398.

885. —. and —.

1988. Mission botanique dans l'Himalaya du Nepal (30 Juin - 9 Octobre 1984).
II. Dicotyledones (Umbelliferae exceptees). *Ibid.* **43** (2): 681-707.

886. Lacoul, P.

1995. An overview of biodiversity conservation in Nepal. *Ecoviews* (Ecological Society, Nepal) **3**:1-12.

887. —.

1995. Biogeography and protected areas in Nepal. *Souvenir* (Second International workshop seminar on Legume Database of South Asia), Central Department of Botany, TU, Nepal, pp. 8-12.

888. Lakhey, S. P.

1993. Wildlife conservation in Nepal. *Nepal J. For.* **8** (1): 49-54.

889. Lalchan, L. J.

1990. *A checklist of birds recorded at Ghodaghodi tal.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

890. Lallich, B., Thapa, Y. B. and Ansari, A.

1990. Community forestry approach in Dang District. *Banko Janakari* (J. Forestry Informat. Nepal) **2** (3): 261-268.

891. Lama, K.V.

1993. *Changing profile of Shivapuri, a gender analysis framework, forests trees and people programme.* Food and Agriculture Organization, Kathmandu, Nepal.

892. Lama, M. S.

1995. *Final report on participatory planning for Shivapuri Management Plan*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization, Kathmandu, Nepal.

893. Lama, W. B. (Ed.).

1988. *A preliminary survey of black bear status and wildlife crop damage in the Makalu Barun Conservation Area*. Report No. 23, Makalu-Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu/Woodland Mountain Institute, West Virginia, USA.

894. —., Lama, G. and Poudel, D.

1996. Recommended tax structure and ecotourism guidelines for lodges and tea shops in Langtang National Park. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 64 p.

895. —. and Sherpa, A. R.

1995. *Tourism management plan for the upper Barun Valley*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Publication Series Report No. 24. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and The Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 62 p.

896. —. and Sherpa, L. N.

1996. Transboundary exchange to conserve the Mt. Everest ecosystem. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 18 p.

897. Lambert, W. J.

1924. The eastern limit of the natural distribution of Deodar. *Indian For.* **50**: 228-229.

898. Lamichhaney, B. P.

1985. Variation of *Alnus nepalensis* D. Don in Nepal: Summer trial at Pakhribas. *Nepal Forestry Technical Bulletin* (NEFTIB) **11**: 10-15.

899. Lancaster, R.

1972. An account of the species of *Rhododendron* found by the University College Bangor Nepal Expedition 1971. *Rhododendron* (London) **1972**: 24-32.

900. —.

1975. When dreams come true. *Bull. Hardy Plant Society* **5** (1): 8-15.

901. —.

1981. *Plant hunting in Nepal*. Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India, 94 p.

- 902. Landon, P.**
1928. Flora of Nepal. Appendix XIV in *Nepal Vol. 1*, pp. 334-358. Constable and Co., Ltd., London.
- 903. Lauener, L. A.**
1963. *Aconitum* of the Himalaya. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinb.* **25** (1): 1-30.
- 904. —.**
1964. New species and records of *Aconitum* of Nepal. *Ibid.* **26** (1): 1-10.
- 905. —.**
1973. *Aconitum* of the Himalaya: II. *Ibid.* **32** (3): 411-414.
- 906. —.**
1975. A new variety of *Aconitum laciniatum* from Nepal (*Aconitum* of the Himalaya III). *J. Jap. Bot.* **50**: 242.
- 907. —. and Panigrahi, G. A.**
1974-75. A new Himalayan species of *Anemone*. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinb.* **33** (3): 491-492.
- 908. Laurie, W. A.**
1975. Ecology and behaviour of rhinoceros. *Newsletter of Nepal Nat. Conserv. Soc.* No. **28**.
- 909. —.**
1978. *The ecology and behaviour of the greater one-horned rhinoceros (Rhinoceros unicornis)*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Cambridge, UK, 450 p.
- 910.**
1982a. Behavioural ecology of the greater one-horned rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros unicornis*). *J. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **196**: 307-341.
- 911. —.**
1982b. Behavioural ecology of the greater one horned rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros unicornis*). *J. Zool.* (London) **182**: 187.-204.
- 912. —.**
1983. Appendix B: Plants and trees. In: Gurung, K. K., *Heart of the Jungle*, Andre Deutsch Limited, London, pp. 186-190.
List of plants of Royal Chitwan National Park given.
- 913. —. and Seidensticker, J.**
1977. Behavioral ecology of the sloth bear (*Melursus ursinus*), Reprinted from *J. of Zoology*, London, **182**: 187-204.
- 914. Lawson, J.**
1987. Night time activity pattern in captive elephants in Koshi Tappu Wildlife

Reserve. In: *Wildlife Conservation and Management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Research Nepal Program*. San Francisco State University, USA, pp. 6-12.

915. Lefoll, P.

1982. *Zoo technical and pathological problems of Gharial in Gharial Project (Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal)*. First report. Ecole National Veterinaire, France, 8 p.

916. Lehmkuhl, J.

1976. *Royal Chitwan National Park: western extension, Nepal*. Survey report and recommendation to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 26 p.

917. ———.

1977. *Status of blackbuck in Nepal and recommendations for preservation*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, FAO/UNDP, Kathmandu, Nepal.

918. ———.

1979. Some aspects of the life history of blackbuck in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 77: 444-449.

919. ———.

1989. *The ecology of a South-Asian tall-grass community*. Ph. D. thesis, University of Washington, Washington, USA.
About grasslands of Royal Chitwan National Park.

920. ———.

1992. Above-ground production and response to defoliation on a native pasture in lowland Nepal. *Tropical Grasslands* 26: 82-88.

921. ———.

1993. A classification of subtropical riverine grassland and forest in Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Vegetatio* 95: 1-15.

922. ———. et. al.

1987. *Grass and people in the Royal Chitwan National Park: A survey of grass value and villagers attitude*. Report to King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

923. ———. , Uprety, R. K. and Sharma, U. R.

1988. National parks and local development: grasses and people in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Environ. Conserv.* 15 (2): 143-148.

924. Leisure, B. and Mehta, J.

1993. *The effects of forested buffer zones on the park/people relationship in Bardia National Park*. Institute of Forestry, Pokhara, Nepal, 40 p.
Describes interrelations between National Parks and local people living outside the parks.

925. Lelliott, A. D. and Yonzon, P. B.

1980. Studies of Himalayan pheasants in Nepal. *J. World Pheasant Association* **5**.

926. Leviton, A. E., Myers, G. S. and Swan, L. W.

1956. Zoological result of the California Himalayan Expedition to Makalu, eastern Nepal. I. Amphibians and Reptiles. *Occ. Pap. Nat. Hist. Mus.* (Stanford University, California) **1**: 1-18.

927. Lewis, A.

1994a. Black-and yellow grosbeak *Myceribas icteroides*: a new species for Nepal, *Forktail* **9**: 156.

928. ———.

1994b. Asian Stubtail *Urosphena squameiceps*: a new species for Nepal and the Indian subcontinent. *Ibid.* **9**: 155.

929. Liden, M.

1989. *Corydalis* (Papaveraceae: Fumarioideae) in Nepal. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bot.* **18** (6): 479-538.

930. Lisa, P.

1987. *Fish survey in the Koshi Tappu Region*. Wild Land Research report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

931. Lokna, A.

1995. *An ecological study of three oak forest sites in Langtang National Park, Nepal*. Botanical Institute, University of Bergen, Norway.

932. Longstaff, T. D.

1923. Natural history. In: Bruce, C. G., *The assault on Mount Everest 1922*, London, pp. 319-335.

933. Lovari, S.

1990. Some notes on the wild ungulates of the Sagarmatha National Park, Khumbu Himal (Nepal). *Caprinae News* **5** (1): 2-4.

934. Lowndes, D. G.

1954a. News from Nepal I. *Quart. Bull. Alp. Gard. Soc.* **22** (3): 215-230.

935. ———.

1954b. News from Nepal II. *Ibid.* **22** (4): 313-322.

936. ———.

1955. Some birds from north-western Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **53** (1): 28-37.

937. Lucas, P. H. C.

1976. *Sagarmatha National Park draft management plan*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

938. ———.

1977. Nepal's park for the highest mountain. *Parks* 2 (3): 1-4.

939. ———. and Bajimaya, S. S.

1978. *National Parks and wildlife development plan*. National Plan for Forestry Sector, Kathmandu. Report to His Majesty's Government, Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

940. ———. et al.

1974. *Report of New Zealand Mission on Sagarmatha National Park*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

941. Ludlow, F.

1955. New *Primula* from Nepal. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 80 (9): 428-429.

942. ———.

1976. Reliquiae botanicae himalaicae. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bot.*, 5 (5): 269-290.

Three new species each belonging to *Saussurea*, *Androsace* and *Corydalis* from Nepal are described.

943. ———. and Raven, P. H.

1963. Notes on the status of two Nepalese species of *Erigeron* L. (Compositae) described by David Don. *Kew Bull.* 17 (1): 71-72.

944. ———. and Stearn, W. T.

1956. Novitates Himalaicae - 1. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bot.* 2: 67-81.
Three new species of *Saussurea* from Nepal are described.

945. ———. and ———.

1975. New Himalayan and Tibetan species of *Corydalis* (Papaveraceae). *Ibid.* 5 (2): 47-69.

Seven new species of *Corydalis* from Nepal are described.

946. Luxmoore, R. A., Barzdo, J. G., Broad, S. R. and Jones, D. A.

1985. *A directory of crocodilian farming operations*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Gland, Switzerland, 204 p.

Describes the farming operations in Nepal.

947. Lyall, H. G.

1958. A pink *Meconopsis* from Nepal. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 83 (3): 122.

M

948. Maekawa, F.

1954. New species from Nepal collected by Sasuke Nakao. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot. (Japan)* **15** (6): 173-174.

949. Maharjan, M. R. and Gilmour, D. A.

1990. *Forest management by user groups: Case studies from Tukucha and Nala, Kabhre Palanchok District*. Nepal-Australia Forestry Project Discussion Paper.

950. Mahat, T. B. S.

1985a. Community protection of forest areas: A case study from Chautara, Nepal. In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), *People and protected areas in the Hindu Kush-Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 73-76.

951. ———.

1985b. *Human impact on forests in the middle hills of Nepal*. Ph. D. thesis, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.

952. ———., Griffin, D. M. and Shepherd, K. R.

1985. An historical perspective of the forests of Sindhu Palchok and Kabhre Districts of Nepal. In: *Schweiz Ztscher. f. das Forstwesen. Suppl.* **74**: 235-244.

953. ———., ———. and ———.

1986a. Human impact on some forests of the middle hills of Nepal 1. Forestry in the context of the traditional resources of the state. *Mountain Research and Development (USA)* **6** (3): 223-232.

954. ———., ———. and ———.

1986b. Human impact on some forests of the middle hills of Nepal. Part 2. Some major impacts before 1950 on the forests of Sindhu Palchok and Kabhre Palanchok. *Ibid.* **6** (4): 325-334.

955. ———., ———. and ———.

1987a. Human impact on some forests of the middle hills of Nepal. Part 3. Forests in the subsistence economy of Sindhu Palchok and Kabhre Palanchok. *Ibid.* **7** (1): 53-70.

956. ———., ———. and ———.

1987b. Human impact on some forests of the middle hills of Nepal. Part 4. A

detailed study in southeast Sindhu Palchok and northeast Kabhre Palanchok. *Ibid.* 7 (2): 111-134.

957. Maillard, D., Kharel, F. R. and Kloosterman, H.

1996. *Control of wild boar population in the Shivaapuri area and the design of a capture programme.* Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project, Kathmandu, Nepal, 25 p.

958. Majumdar, N. C.

1967. *Pseudostellaria heterophylla* (Miq.) Pax f. *nepalensis* Majumdar: A new addition to the Himalayan flora. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64: 589-590.

New form from Nepal.

959. ———.

1968. A new species of *Stellaria* (Caryophyllaceae) from the Nepal Himalaya. *Blumea* 16 (1): 267-269.

960. ———. and Vartak, V. D.

1971. A new *Stellaria* Linn. (Caryophyllaceae) from the central Himalaya. *J. Indian Bot. Soc.* 50: 215-217.

A new species from Nepal.

961. ———., Majupuria, T. C. and Shrestha, J.

1972. New records of fish from Nepal. *J. Zool. Soc. (India)* 2: 213-215.

962. Majupuria, T. C.

1968. *Rat. J. Science* (Tri-Chandra College Science Association, Nepal) 3 (1).

963. ———.

1982a. Reptiles. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 147-177.

Describes three orders of reptiles found in Nepal.

964. ———.

1982b. Some extinct and vanishing animals. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Ibid.*, pp. 456-457.

965. ———.

1982c. Select bibliography. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Ibid.*, pp. 493-504.

966. ———. (Ed.).

1982d. *Wild is beautiful*. S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, 507 p.

Introduction of fauna of Nepal.

967. ———. and Shrestha, J.

1968. *Faunal studies of Nepal*. UNESCO, Regional Seminar in Tropical Highland, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 8-16.

968. Mali, T. N. and Shah, S.

1987. *Preliminary report on Makalu-Barun Nature Reserve*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

969. Malick, K. C. and Sengupta, G.

1969. *Eskemukerjea* Malick et Sengupta - a new genus of Polygonaceae from Nepal Himalaya. *Bull. Bot. Surv. India* **11** (3-4): 433-435.

970. Malla, B. S.

1994. Sustainable development and conservation. In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 75-79.

971. Malla, K. B.

1991. Wildlife habitat assessment through remote sensing. *Nepal J. Forestry* **7** (1): 37-42.

972. Malla, S. B. et al. (Eds.).

1973. *Flora of Nagarjun*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Department of Medicinal Plants, Kathmandu, Nepal, 93 p.

973. ——. et al. (Eds.).

1974. Supplement to the flora of Phulchoki and Godawari. *Bull. Dept. Med. Plants*, Nepal No. 5, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal, 53 p.

974. ——. et al. (Eds.).

1976a. Flora of Langtang and cross section vegetation survey (central zone). *Bull. Dept. Med. Plants*, Nepal No. 6, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal, 271 p.

975. ——. et al. (Eds.).

1976b. Catalogue of Nepalese vascular plants. *Bull. Dept. Med. Plants*, Nepal No. 7, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Department of Medicinal Plants, Kathmandu, Nepal, 211 p.

976. ——. et al. (Eds.).

1986. Flora of Kathmandu valley. *Bull. Dept. Med. Plants*, Nepal No. 11, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Department of Medicinal Plants, Kathmandu, Nepal.

977. Malla, U. M. and Shrestha, C. B.

1983. *Environmental resource management in Nepal*. B. Thapa, Kathmandu, 115 p.

978. Malla, Y. K.

1968. *Reptiles of Nepal*. Nepal National Commission for UNESCO regional seminar on the ecology of tropical highlands, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 12-15.

979. ———.

1982. Amphibians. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 137-141.

980. Manandhar, L. and Karmacharya, S. B.

1992. Report on the plants of Barhabise, central Nepal. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany* (Japan) 10: 10-14.
Includes list of collected plants.

981. Manandhar, L. P.

1991. *Biological diversity and its conservation in Nepal*. Paper presented at the seminar on Park and Protected Areas organised by ESCAP, Malaysia.

982. ———.

1993. The current status of wetland: Conservation and Management in Nepal. In: *Resource Materials: National Workshop on Wetland Management in Nepal*. The National Conservation Strategy, National Planning Commission, IUCN - The World Conservation Union, pp. 91-96.

983. Manandhar, N. P.

1984. A contribution to the flora of Jumla District and its environment, Nepal. *J. Econ. & Taxon. Bot.* (India) 5 (3): 547-571.

984. Manandhar, R. and Satyal, K. R.

1987. *A checklist of birds recorded at Ghodaghodi tal*. Report to the Bird watching Club, Kathmandu, Nepal.

985. ———, and ———.

1987. *A checklist of birds recorded at Nakhrodi tal*. Report to the Bird watching Club, Kathmandu, Nepal.

986. ———, Lalchan, L. J. and Shrestha, P.

1992. *Ornithological survey of Chitlang forest*. Nepal Bird Watching Club, Kathmandu, Nepal, 13 p.

987. Mandal, P.

1990. *Pastureland and livestock grazing in Shey Phoksundo National Park, Dolpa*. National Pasture and Fodder Research, Khumaltar, Lalitpur, Nepal.

988. Mareby, J.

1987. *Bird lists for Kosi Tappu and Kosi Barrage, early November, 1986*. Report submitted to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

989. Marriott, B. M.

1978. A preliminary report on feeding behaviour of Rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*) in Kathmandu, Nepal. *Nature Annual* (Nepal Nature Conservation Society) **2**: 68-72.

990. Martens, J.

1971. Zur Kenntnis des Vogelzuges im nepalischen Himalaya. *Vogelwarte* **26**: 113-128.

991. ———.

1972. Brutverbreitung palaarktischer Vogel im Nepal-Himalaya. *Bonner Zool. Beitr.* **23**: 95-121.

992. ———.

1983. Forests and their destruction in the Himalayas of Nepal. *Nepal Research Centre Miscellaneous Papers No. 35*, Kathmandu, Nepal.

993. ———. and Eck, S.

1991. *Pnoepyga immaculata* n.sp., eine neue bobenbewohnende aus dem Nepal-Himalaya. *J. Orn.* **132**: 179-198.

994. ———. and ———.

1995. Towards an ornithology of the Himalayas: Systematics, ecology and vocalizations of Nepal birds. *Bonner Zoologische Monographien* **0** (38): 1-445.

995. ———. and Niethammer, J.

1972. Die Waldmause (*Apodemus*) Nepals. *Zeitschrift Säugetierk.* **37**: 144-154.

996. Martin, C. and Hinton, A. C.

1956. The house rats of Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **27** (4).

997. Martin, E. B.

1985a. Religion, royalty and rhino conservation in Nepal. *Oryx* **19**: 11-16.

998. ———.

1985b. Rhino and daggers: A major conservation in Nepal. *Ibid.* **19**: 198-201.

999. ———.

1992. The poisoning of rhino and tigers in Nepal. *Ibid.* **26** (2).

1000. ———.

1001. The importance of park budgets, intelligence networks and competent management for successful conservation of the greater one-horned rhinoceros. *Pachyderm* No. 22 (1996), pp. 10-17.
Describes the successful conservation of one-horned rhinoceros in India and Nepal.

1001. ———. and Vigne, L.

1995. Nepal's rhinos - one of the greatest conservation success stories. *Pachyderm* No. 20: 10-26.

1002. Martin, H. C. (Ed.).

1984a. *Forest protection in Nepal: Stage 1 Report*. Association for Research, Exploration and Aid Ltd., Australian Development Assistance Bureau, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1003. ———.

1984b. Sagarmatha National Park - planning and management issues. In: Martin, H. C. (Ed.), *Forest protection in Nepal: Stage 1 Report*. Association for Research, Exploration and Aid Ltd., Australian Development Assistance Bureau, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 14-30.

1004. Masatomi, H.

1971. Aves. In: *Animals and plants of Nepal Himalaya*, Sapporo, pp. 26-41. (In Japanese).

1005. ———.

1975. Some observations on birds at high altitude lake sides in Gosainkung, central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 (1): 46-55.

1006. Maskey, T. M.

1979. *Royal Chitwan National Park: Report on gharial*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 3 p.

1007. ———.

1982. *Progress report on Gharial Conservation Project in Nepal*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 21 p.

1008. ———.

1984. *Survey of the gharial in Kosi, Kali and Narayani rivers in Nepal*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 12 p.

1009. ———.

1989. *Movement and survival of captive-reared Gharial (*Gavialis gangeticus*) in the Narayani River, Nepal*. Ph. D. thesis, University of Florida, USA, 187 p.

1010. ———.

1991. Restocking Gharial crocodile in Babai and Karnali rivers. In: Weggi, Jnawali, and Moe (Eds.), *Bardia Conservation Research Program*, pp. 29-31.

- 1011. ———.**
1992. *Royal Chitwan National Park: A case study*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 8 p.
- 1012. ———.**
1993. *The Gharial Conservation Project in Nepal*. Proceedings of the National Workshop on Wetland Management in Nepal. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1013. ———.**
1993. *Socio-economic and Bio-physical pressure on wetlands of Nepal*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1014. ———.**
1995. *Biodiversity importance of Nepal*. Paper presented at the workshop on biodiversity assessment of Terai Wetlands and Mid-hills Forest Ecosystem, 3 August 1995, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, 7 p.
- 1015. ———.**
1996. Status of biodiversity in Nepal: A review paper. *In: Shengji, P. (Ed.), Banking on biodiversity: Report of the regional consultation on biodiversity assessment in the Hindu Kush-Himalaya*, 19-20 December 1995, Kathmandu, Nepal. International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, pp. 327-364.
- 1016. ———. and Baral, H. S.**
1995. *An inventory of animals at the Central Zoo, Jawalakhel Nepal*. Report submitted to the Central Zoo, Jawalakhel, Nepal.
- 1017. ———. and Bauer, J.**
1991. Open billed stork: A resident bird of Lamital. *The Nepal J. of Forestry* 6 (2): 62-65.
- 1018. ———. and Mishra, H. R.**
1982. Conservation of Gharial (*Gavialis Gangeticus*) in Nepal. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P. India, pp.185-196.
Describes the past and present distribution, nest biology, the hatchling feeding and growth and survival to the released size.
- 1019. ———. and Percival, H. F.**
1994. *Status and conservation of gharial in Nepal*. Proceed. 2th Working Meeting, Crocodile Specialist Group, Pattaya, Thailand, 7 p.
- 1020. ———. and Schleich, H. H.**
1992. Untersuchungen und Schutz massnahmen zum Gangesgavial in Sud Nepal. (In Germany). *Natur und Museum* 122 (8): 258-267.

- 1021. ———., Suwal, R. and Verheugt,**
 1995. *Wetlands of the Nepal's lowlands meeting RAMSAR Criteria*. Paper presented at the Workshop on International Conference on Wetlands and Development, 8-13 October 1995, Kuala Lumpur, 11 p.
 Proposal for two RAMSAR sites, Ghodaghodi Lake system and Jagadishpur reservoir.
- 1022. ———., Yadav, R. P. and Shrestha, K. M.**
 1991. *A preliminary report on the extension of the Royal Bardia National Park in Banke Forest Division*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1023. Masuds, K. and Kaveri.**
 1980. *Fish and fisheries of Trishuli River*. Report on the survey of the Trishuli River conducted in 1979. Fisheries Development Section, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1024. Mattheissen, P.**
 1978. *The snow leopard*. Penguin Books, New York.
 Describes the snow leopard habitat in Nepal.
- 1025. McConnell, R. M.**
 1991. Solving environmental problems caused by adventure travel in developing countries: The Everest Environmental Expedition. *Mountain Research and Development (USA)* **11** (4): 359-366.
- 1026. McDougal, C.**
 1977. *The face of the tiger*. Riverington Books and Andre Deutch Ltd., London, U. K, 182 p.
- 1027. ———.**
 1981. Some observations on tiger behaviour in the context of baiting. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **77**: 476-485.
- 1028. ———.**
 1987. The man eating tiger in geographical and historical perspective. *In*: Tilson, R. L. and Seal, U. S. (Eds.), *Tiger of the world: The biology, biopolitics, management, and conservation of an endangered species*. Proceedings of a symposium of the tiger of the world, Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, New Jersey, pp. 435-448.
- 1029. ———.**
 1989. Tiger attacks around Chitwan National Park. *Cat News* **14**: 11-13.
- 1030. ———.**
 1991a. Chitwan tiger number crash. *Ibid.* **16**: 8-9.
- 1031. ———.**
 1991b. Chuchchi: The life of a tigress. *In*: J. Seidensticker and Lumpkin, S. (Eds.), *Great cats*, Merchurst, London.

- 1032. ———.**
1994. *Long term tiger monitoring project, Royal Chitwan National Park.* Report to the Department of National parks and Wildlife Conservation and Smithsonian Institution, Kathmandu, Nepal, 12 p.
- 1033. ———.**
1995a. Nepal defends its tigers against poachers. *Cat News* 22: 8.
- 1034. ———.**
1995b. *Tiger Count 1995, Royal Chitwan National Park.* Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 4 p.
- 1035. ———.**
1996. *Tiger monitoring and protection project, Nepal.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 8 p.
- 1036. McEachern, J., Shah, S. G., Shrestha, T. B., Pande, B. D. and Bhusal, N. P.**
1995. *Prospects for tourism in Manaslu.* A reconnaissance survey. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1037. McEachern, P.**
1993. Limnology and the National wetlands survey in Nepal. *In: Resource materials: National workshop on wetland management in Nepal.* The National Conservation Strategy, National Planning Commission, IUCN - The World Conservation Union, pp. 98-118.
- 1038. McGladdery, S., McLean, C. A., Maisels, F. G., Miller, W. J. L. and Allison, M.** 1980. *Aberdeen university Expedition to Nepal 1980. "A survey of fish in rivers and lakes of Chitwan National Park"*. Report submitted to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1039. McKinnon, J. and McKinnon, K.**
1986. *Review of the protected area system in the Indomalayan Realm.* IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK/UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya, 284 p. Describes the protected areas of Nepal.
- 1040. McNeely, J. A.**
1973. *Musk deer Kasturi.* Report to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1041. ———.**
1985a. Man and nature in the Himalaya: What can be done to ensure that both can prosper. *In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W., and Chalise, S. R.*

(Eds.), *People and protected areas in the Hindu Kush-Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (ICIMOD), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 25-33.

1042. —.

1985b. An expanded approach to protected areas in the Himalaya. *In*: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds), *People and protected areas in the Hindukush-Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (ICIMOD), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 91-94.

1043. Meer, M. V.

1987. *Final report: Visitor Centre Upgrading Project, Sauraha*. Royal Chitwan National Park, World Wildlife Fund/King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation/Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 8 p.

1044. Mehta, J. N.

1987. The population trend of swamp deer in Royal Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **11** (1-4): 15-20.

1045. —. and Dhewaju, R. G.

1990. A note on the record of clouded leopards in Nepal. *Tiger Paper* **17** (1): 21-22.

1046. Menon, A. G. K.

1961. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum XLIV. Fishes from the Koshi Himalayas, Nepal. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **57**: 231-255.

1047. —. and Dutta, A. K.

1964. *Psilorhynchus pseudecheneis* a new Cypiriniid fish from Nepal. *Ibid.* **59**: 253-255.

1048. Menon, V. and Raman, L.

1992. *Fur trade in Kathmandu: implications for India*. TRAFFIC - India, World Wildlife Fund, India, 23 p.

1049. Messerschmidt, D. A.

1984. *The Annapurna Project: A proposal for research and development planning for the proposed Annapurna National Park, Nepal Himalaya*. Anthropology Department, Washington State University, Washington, USA, 41 p.

1050. —.

1985. Local participation in park resource planning and management. *In*: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), *People and protected areas in the Hindu Kush-Himalaya*. King Mahendra Trust for

Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (ICIMOD), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 133-140.

The paper emphasises the important role of extrinsic resources in the management of natural resources and describes some successful examples from Nepal.

1051. —.

1987. Conservation and society in Nepal: Traditional forest management and innovative development. *In*: Little, P. D., Horowitz, M. M. and Nyerges, A. E. (Eds.), *Land at risk in the third world: Local level perspectives*. Monographs in Development Anthropology, Institute of Development Anthropology, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, U. S. A., pp. 373-397.

1052. —.

1990. Indigenous environmental management and adaptation: An introduction to four case studies from Nepal. *Mountain Research and Development (USA)* **10** (1): 3-4.

1053. —. and Rai, M. K.

1992. *Readings in social forestry and natural resource management for Nepal*. Research Support Series No. 10, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Ministry of Agriculture and Winrock International, Kathmandu, Nepal, Institute of Forestry Project, Institute of Forestry, Pokhara, 338 p.

1054. Metz, J. J.

1990. Conservation practices at an upper-elevation village of west Nepal. *Mountain Research and Development (USA)* **10** (1): 7-15.

1055. —.

1991. A reassessment of the causes and severity of Nepal's environmental crisis. *World Development* **19** (7): 805-820.

1056. Miehe, G.

1982. Vegetationsgeographische Untersuchungen im Dhaulagiri - und Annapurna Himalaya. *Dissertationes Botanicae* Bd. **66**, 1/2.

1057. —.

1987. An annotated list of vascular plants collected in the valleys south of Mt. Everest. *Bull. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. (Bot.)* **16**: 225-268.

1058. —.

1988. Preliminary report on phyto-geographical fieldwork in the Langtang - Helambu - area, central Nepal, 1986. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany (Japan)* **4**: 1-5.

1059. —.

1989. Vegetation patterns on Mount Everest as influenced by monsoon and foehn. *Vegetatio* **79**: 21-32.

1060 ———.

1990. Langtang Himal. Flora und vegetation als Klimazeiger und-zeugen im Himalaya. (A prodromus of the vegetation ecology of the Himalayas). *Dissertationes Botanicae* Band 158. J. Cramer, Berlin.

1061. Miller, D. J.

1986. High elevation grasslands of Nepal. *Rangelands* 8 (3): 112-114.

1962. ———.

1995. Sustainable development and nature conservation, *In*: Pant H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 109-113.

This paper briefly outlines the tremendous wealth of beauty of Nepal's natural resources.

1063. Milleville, R. de.

1992. The orchids of Nepal: Lovely, unique and endangered. *Shangri-La* (Royal Nepal Airlines magazine) Apr.-June, 1992, pp. 24-29.

1064. Mills, S.

1993. Tigers and people: Partnership for survival. *People and the Planet* 2 (3): 20-21.

Reports on the latest effort to overcome the growing tension between migrating farmers in Nepal and the tigers and rhinos which have flourished in Chitwan National park.

1065. Milton, J. P. and Binney, G. A.

1980. *Ecology planning in the Nepalese Terai, a report on resolving resource conflicts between wildlife conservation and agricultural land-use in Padampur Panchayat*. Threshold, International Centre for Environmental Renewal, USA., 35 p.

1066. Mishra, H.

1982. Ecological studies on the prey species of tiger (A review). *In*: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 408-416.

Reviews some of the progress of research on the prey species of tiger.

1067. Mishra, H. R.

1973. *Conservation in Khumbu: The proposed Mt. Everest National Parks*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1068. ———.

1974. *Nature Conservation in Nepal*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal, 19 p.

- 1069.** ———.
1979. *Annual Report (Axis deer ecology)*. World Wildlife Fund and Smithsonian Institute Tiger Ecology Project, Royal Chitwan National Park, 34 p.
- 1070.** ———.
1982a. *The ecology and behaviour of Chital (Axis axis) in the Royal Chitwan National Park: With comparisons with hog deer (Axix porcinus), sambar (Cervus unicolor), and barking deer (Muntiacus muntjek)*. Ph. D. thesis, University of Edinburgh, Scotland, U. K, 240 p.
- 1071.** ———.
1982b. Balancing human needs and conservation in Nepal's Royal Chitwan National park. *Ambio* **11** (5): 246-257.
- 1072.** ———.
1983. Tourism and conservation of nature heritage: The Nepalese experience. *Proc. of Third International PATA Nepal Chapter*, Kathmandu.
- 1073.** ———.
1984a. Delicate management vs. the need of the local people in the Royal Chitwan National Park conservation and development. *In: The role of Protected Areas in Sustaining Societies*, Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institute Press, USA, pp. 197-204.
Describes the annual grass harvest of the Royal Chitwan National Park.
- 1074.** ———.
1984b. A delicate balance: Tigers, rhinoceros, tourists and park management vs. the needs of the local people in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *In: McNeely, J. A. and Miller, K. R. (Eds.), National parks, conservation and development*, Washington D.C., Smithsonian Institution Press, USA, pp. 197-205.
- 1075.** ———.
1984c. Ecology. Dans le parc des tueurs d' hommes. *GEO Nouveau monde la Terre*. No. **65**: 92-93.
- 1076.** ———.
1985. The fragile mountain revisited: Nepal's agenda for halting the slide. *In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), People and protected areas in the Hindu Kush-Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (ICIMOD), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 111-115.
- 1077.** ———.
1986. Deforestation and environmental degradation through tourism in Nepal. *In: Tuting and Dixit (Eds), Bikas binas: Development and destruction*, Geobuch, West Germany, pp. 320-324.

- 1078. ———.**
1991a. Operation unicorn: A new home for the rhino of Chitwan *Shanfrila* 2 (4).
- 1079. ———.**
1991b. *Regional review: South and South-East Asia*. A review developed from a Regional Meeting on National Parks and Protected Areas held in Bangkok from 1-4 Dec. 1991 under the co-sponsorship of IUCN, AIT and World Bank.
- 1080. ———. and Dinnerstein, E.**
1987. *New Zip codes for residence rhinoceroses in Nepal*. Nepal Terai Ecology Project, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and Smithsonian Institution, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1081. ———. and Jefferies, M.**
1991. *Royal Chitwan National Park: Wildlife heritage of Nepal*. The Mountaineers in Association with David Bateman, Seattle, USA, 192 p.
Contains list of plants and animals of the Royal Chitwan National Park.
- 1082. ———. and Maskey, T. M.**
1982. Zuruck in die Flusse. Tier, Tierwelt. *Grizmeks Tier Sielmanns Tierwelt* 82 (6): 15-18.
- 1083. ———. and Mierow, D.**
1976. *Wild animals of Nepal*. Ratna Pustak Bhandar, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1084. ———. and Poppleton, F.**
1973. "Operation Tiger" A report on preliminary project for conservation of wildlife in Nepal's Terai. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1085. ———. and ———.**
1975. National Parks and Wildlife Conservation in Nepal. *Vasudha* (Nepal) 15 (5).
- 1086. ———. and Sherpa, M. N.**
1989. *Environmental conservation: Sustainable development and human needs: An NGO's viewpoint*. Paper presented at the CIDIE and NGO-ADB consultative meeting, June 5-10, 1989, Manila.
- 1087. ———. and Wemmer, C.**
1987. The comparative breeding ecology of four cervids in Royal Chitwan National Park. In: Wemmer, C. (Ed.), *The biology and conservation of the Cervidae*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C., pp. 259-271.

- 1088.** —., —., **Leyrat, J. C. and Poppleton, F.**
 1982. On chemical immobilization and capture of rhinoceros in Nepal. *In*: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 466-471.
- 1089.** —., —. and **Smith, J. L. D.**
 1987. Tigers in Nepal: Management conflicts with human interests. *In*: Tilson, R. L. and Seal, U. S. (Eds), *Tiger of the World: The biology, biopolitics, management, and conservation of an endangered species*. Proceed. Sympo. Tigers of the World, Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, New Jersey, pp. 449-463.
- 1090.** —., —., —. and **Wegge, P.**
 1992. Bio-politics of saving Asian mammals in the wild: Balancing conservation with human needs in Nepal. *In*: Wegge, P. (Ed.), *Mammal conservation in developing countries - a new approach*, NORAGRIC Occasional Paper Series C, No. 11, Norway, pp. 9-35.
- 1091. Mishra, K. D. and Mishra, U.**
 1982. One horned rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros unicornis*). *In*: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 417-422. General description of one horned rhinoceros and their estimation in Nepal.
- 1092. Mishra, N.**
 1986. *The cost and benefit of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve on local resident*. Tribhuvan University, Institute of Forestry, Pokhara, Nepal, 25 p.
- 1093. Mishra, P. N.**
 1974. Fauna of Nepal. *Proc. Natural History Seminar*, Institute of Science, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1094.** —
 1982. Wild Asian Buffalo. *In*: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 433-439.
- 1095.** —. and **Shah, K. B.**
 1983. Notes on two headed snakes. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* 7 (1-4): 101-103.
- 1096. Mitchell, J. C. and Rhodin, A. G. J.**
 1996. Observations on the natural history and exploitation of the Turtles of Nepal, with life history notes on *Melanochelys trijuga*. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 2 (1): 66-72.
- 1097.** —. and **Zug, G. R.**
 1988a. *Guide to the amphibians and reptiles of Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal*. National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institute, Washington DC., 22+6 p.

- 1098. —. and —.**
1988b. Ecological observations on the gecko *Hemidactylus brooki* in Nepal. *Amphibia-Reptilia* (Wiesbaden) **9**: 404-413.
- 1099. Mitchell, R.**
1974. Die Gattung *Leptogium* sect. *Mallotium* in Himalaya. *Khumbu Himal* **6**(2): 121-126.
- 1100. —.**
1975. A checklist of Nepalese mammals (excluding bats). *Saugat, Mitte* **23**: 152-157, 1975.
- 1101. —.**
1977. *Accounts of Nepalese mammals and analysis of the host-ectoparasite data by computer technique*. Ph.D. thesis, Iowa State University, Ames, USA, 558 p.
- 1102. —. and Punzo, F.**
1975. *Ochotona Lama* sp. n. (Lagomorpha, Ochotonidae) a new pika from the Tibetan Highlands of Nepal. *Mammal* **39**: 419-422.
- 1103. —. and —.**
1976. New mammal records from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **73** (1): 54-58.
- 1104. Miyamoto, F. and Ohba, H.**
1993. Two new species of *Juncus* from east Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **68**: 27-31.
- 1105. Mizushima, M.**
1955. A new species from Nepal collected by S. Nakao in 1953. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot. (Japan)* **16** (2): 42-43.
- 1106. —.**
1966. Novelties in the Himalayan Cucurbitaceae and Caryophyllaceae. *J. Jap. Bot.* **41** (9): 259-260.
Plants collected in east Nepal.
- 1107. Moe, S. R.**
1992. Mineral content and Wildlife use of soil licks in Southwestern Nepal. *Can J. Zool.* **71**: 933-936.
- 1108. —.**
1993a. *Fire as management tool for wildlife grass pasture quality improvement in lowland Nepal. II: Ungulate response*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 12 p.
- 1109. —.**
1993b. *The importance of aquatic vegetation for the management of the*

Barasingha (Cervus duvauceli). Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, 13 p.

1110. —.

1994a. *Distribution and movement pattern of deer in response to food quality and manipulation of grassy habitat: A case study with emphasis on axis deer (Axis axis) in lowland Nepal*. D. Sc. thesis, Department of Biology and Nature Conservation, Agriculture University of Norway, Norway, 112 p.

1111. —. and Wegge, P.

1991. Spatial and temporal distribution of large herbivore, especially in relation to mineral and protein content of forage. *In: Wegge, Jnawali, and Moe (Eds.), Bardia Conservation Research Program*, pp. 20-28.

1112. Moldenke, H. N.

1959. Notes on new and noteworthy plants. XXIV. *Phytologia* 7 (2): 77-78. A new species of *Caryopteris* from Nepal is described..

1113. Molnar, A.

1987. Forest conservation in Nepal: Encouraging women's participation. *Seeds* No. 10, 20 p.

1114. Momiyama, Y. and Hara, H.

1973. The genus *Elaeagnus* of eastern Himalaya. *J. Jap. Bot.* 48 (9): 257-267.

1115. Mrsic, N.

1980. Herpetofauna of Nepal valley of Langtang and its vicinity. *Biol. vestn. (Ljubliana)* 28 (1): 67-82.

1116. Mookerji, D. D.

1931. The generic position of the Nepalese fish, *Diptychus annandalei* Regen. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* 33: 63-65.

1117. Mueller-Boeker, U.

1990. The overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha: Social and economic causes. *Contribution to Nepalese Studies (Nepal)* 17 (1): 75-80.

1118. —.

1991a. Wild animals and poor people: Conflicts between conservation and human needs in Chitwan (Nepal). *European Bull. Him. Res. (Sudtttsran Inst. Heidelberg)* No. 2.

1119. —.

1991b. Knowledge and evaluation of the environment in traditional societies of Nepal. *Mountain Research and Development (USA)* 11 (2): 101-114.

1120. Mullin, J. M.

1985. Some additions to Amaranthaceae of Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **60** (1): 4.

1121. Munthe, J., Dongol, B., Hutchinson, J. H., Kean, W. F., Munthe, K. and West, R. M.

1983. New fossil discoveries from the Miocene of Nepal include a hominoid. *Nature*, (London) **303**: 331-333.

1122. Munz, P. A.

1967. A synopsis of the Asian species of *Delphinium*. *J. Arn. Arb.* **48**: 249-302, 476-545.

Includes Nepalese species.

1123. ----.

1968. A synopsis of the Asian species of *Delphinium*. *J. Arn. Arb.* **49**: 73-166, 233-259.

Includes Nepalese species.

1124. Murata, G.

1965. A list of Labiatae collected by M. Numata and K. Yoda; Himalayan expedition of Chiba University, 1963. *J. Coll. Arts Sci. Chiba Univ., Nat. Sci.* **4** (3): 309.

Plants collected in Nepal.

1125. ----.

1966. New Labiatae from Afghanistan and Nepal. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot. (Japan)* **22** (1-2): 21-24.

1126. ----.

1967. List of Sympetalae (excluding Compositae and Labiatae) collected by M. Numata and K. Yoda, the Chiba University Rolwaling Himal expedition, 1963. *J. Coll. Arts Sci. Chiba Univ., Nat. Sci.* **5** (1): 87-92.

Plants collected in Nepal.

1127. ----.

1969. Labiatae of Himalaya collected by S. Nakao, K. Nishioka, O. Namikawa, R. Fujimura, J. Kawakita, T. Namba, and K. Itoh. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot. (Japan)* **24** (3): 77-89.

Plants collected in Nepal.

1128. ----.

1973. A list of plants collected by the Chiba University Rolwaling Himal expedition, 1963 (1). *Ibid.* **25** (4-6): 107-118.

Plants collected in Nepal.

1129. ----.

1974. A list of plants collected by the Chiba University Rolwaling Himal

expedition, 1963 (2). *Ibid.* 26 (3-4): 77-88.
Plants collected in Nepal.

1130. ———.

1975. A list of plants collected by the Chiba University Rolwaling Himal expedition, 1963 (3). *Ibid.* 27 (1-2): 29-34.
Plants collected in Nepal.

1131. ———.

1976. A list of plants collected by the Chiba University Rolwaling Himal expedition, 1963 (4). *Ibid.* 27 (3-4): 106-113.
Plants collected in Nepal.

1132. Myers, E.

1988. *Bird list for Kosi Tappu, Late March, 1988*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1133. ———., Ryan, J. and Brodiegood.

1988. *Bird lists for Kosi Barrage, late February, 1988*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1134. Myers, G. S. and Leviton, A. E.

1962. Generic classification of the high altitude pelobatid toads of Asia (*Scutigera*, *Aelurophryne*, and *Oreolalax*). *Coepia* 2: 287-291.

N

1135. Nakaike, T.

1982. An enumeration of the ferns of Nepal I. *Polystichum* Roth. In: Otani, Y. (Compiled), *Reports on the Cryptogamic study in Nepal*, National Science Museum, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 135-158.
Polystichum kathmanduense Nakaike, sp. nov. from Nepal.

1136. ———.

1986. An enumeration of the ferns of Nepal II. *Asplenium* L. *Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus. Tokyo Ser. B. (Bot.)* 12 (2): 37-54.

1137. ———.

1987. An enumeration of the ferns of Nepal III. *Crypsinus* Presl. *Ibid.* 13: 89-105.

1138. Nanhoe, L. M. R. and Ouboter, P. E.

1987. The distribution of reptiles and amphibians in the Annapurna-Dhaulagiri region (Nepal). *Zool. Verhandel* (Leiden, Netherland) 240: 1-105.

- 1139. Naruhashi, N.**
1989. Nepalese *Rubus*. *Acta Horticulturae* **262**: 29-33.
- 1140. ———.**
1990. *Rubus X semi-nepalensis*, a new natural hybrid from Nepal Himalaya. *J. Jap. Bot.* **65** (6): 186-191.
- 1141. Nayar, M. P. and Karthikeyan, S.**
1984. Catalogue of additions of flowering plants of India, Nepal and Bhutan (1979-1982). *J. Econ. & Taxon. Bot.* (India) **5** (2): 261-272.
- 1142. Negi, S. S.**
1989. *Forest types of India, Nepal and Bhutan*. Periodical Expert Book Agency, Delhi, India.
- 1143. ———.**
1994. *Forests and forestry in Nepal*. Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi, India, 205 p.
- 1144. Nepal, R. C.**
1991. *Park people interaction: A case study of Thakurdwara Village Development Committee near Royal Bardia National Park*. Institute of Forestry, Pokhara, Nepal.
- 1145. Nepal, S. K. and Weber, K. E.**
1993. *Struggle for existence: Park people conflict in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal*. Asian Institute of Technology, Bangkok, Thailand, 153 p.
- 1146. ———. and ———.**
1994a. Prospects for coexistence: "Wildlife and Local People". *Ambio* **24** (4): 238-245.
- 1147. ———. and ———.**
1994b. A buffer zone for biodiversity conservation: Viability of the concept in Nepal's Royal Chitwan National Park. *Environ. Cons.* **21** (4): 333-341.
- 1148. Nepali, H. S.**
1974. Rediscovery of Dunlin in Nepal. *Nat. Conserv. Soc. Bull.* **23**.
- 1149. ———.**
1982. Bird migration. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 322-328.
- 1150. ———.**
1988. *An inventory of birds known to be found in the Sagarmatha National Park and its extension area*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 17 p.

- 1151. Nepali, R. K.**
1992. *Conceptual model for activating user's groups in the Makalu Barun Area*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series Report No. 21. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 15 p.
- 1152. ———. and Sangam, K.**
1989. *Status of community needs, Resources and Development: Sankhuwasabha District*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series, Report No. 7. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 73 p.
- 1153. ———., ———., Ramble, C. and Chapagain, C.**
1990. *Community resource management component*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1154. Neupane, I. P.**
1987. *Community forestry: An assessment of people's cooperation in Magapauwa*. Forestry Research Paper Series 8, HMG-N/USAID/GTZ/IDRC/Ford/Winrock Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1155. Neupane, G. P.**
1993. *Scope of nature tourism in the Royal Bardia National Park*. Tribhuvan University, Institute of Forestry, Pokhara, Nepal.
- 1156. ———.**
1995. *Report on Parsa Wildlife Reserve, Biological Profile Project, February 1995*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1157. Nicholson, K.**
1994. *Income generation through production and marketing of handicrafts and non timber product in the Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project*. Report submitted to the Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project, Kathmandu, Nepal, 38 p.
- 1158. Nishida, M.**
1966a. On three Himalayan species of Botrychiaceae collected by the Indo-Japanese botanical expedition to eastern India. *J. Jap. Bot.* **41**: 317-319.
- 1159. ———.**
1966b. Pteridophyta collected by Dr. M. Numata and Dr. K. Yoda, Chiba

University Scientific Expedition to the Nepal Himalaya, 1963. *J. Coll. Arts Sci. Chiba Univ., Nat. Sci.* 4 (4): 571-581.

1160. ———.

1968. A supplementary note of Himalayan Pteridophytes. *Annual Rep. For. Stud. Coll. Chiba Univ.* 4: 43-45.

1161. ———.

1974. Pteridophyta collected by Mr. P. R. Shakya and Mr. M. Ohsawa, Himalayan expedition of Chiba University, 971. *J. Coll. Arts Sci. Chiba Univ.* B-7: 25-33.

1162. Norman, C.

1929. Umbelliferae from Nepal. *J. Bot. London* 67: 245-247.

1163. Norman, S. A.

1985. The search for a reasonable balance: Managing of protected mountain areas for sustainable development. In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), *People and protected areas in the Hindu Kush-Himalaya*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (ICIMOD), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 15-17.

1164. Noshiro, S.

1989a. Westernmost *Tetracentron sinense*. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany (Japan)* 5: 11-13.

Describes *Tetracentron* of east Nepal.

1165. ———.

1989b. *Rhododendron* species encountered during the 1988 expedition. *Ibid.* 6: 10-11.

Plants collected in east Nepal.

1166. ———.

1990. Some trees new to Nepal. *Ibid.* 7: 8-9.

1167. ———. and Suzuki, M.

1989. Altitudinal distribution and tree form of *Rhododendron* in the Barun valley, east Nepal. *J. Phytogeogr. Taxon.* (Japan) 37: 121-127.

1168. ———. and ———.

1993. Horizontal and altitudinal distribution of *Tetracentron sinense* in east Nepal. *Ibid.* 41 (1): 25-29.

1169. Numata, M. (Ed.).

1965a. *Ecological study and mountaineering of Mt. Numbur in eastern Nepal, 1963*. Himalayan Expedition of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, 166 p.

1170. ———.

1965b. Grassland vegetation in eastern Nepal. (In Japanese). In: Numata, M.

(Ed.), *Ecological study and mountaineering of Mt. Numbur, in eastern Nepal*, Chiba, Japan, pp. 74-94.

1171. —.

1965c. Bamboos in Nepal. (In Japanese). In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ibid.* pp. 95-97.

1172. —.

1966. Vegetation and conservation in eastern Nepal. *J. Coll. Arts Sci. Chiba Univ. Nat. Sci.* 4 (4): 559-569.

1173. —.

1967. Notes on a botanical trip in eastern Nepal I. *Ibid.* 5 (1): 57-74.

1174. —.

1968a. Notes on a botanical trip in eastern Nepal II. *Ibid.* 5 (2): 243-258.

1175. —.

1968b. Climatic and vegetational zonation of the Himalayas in eastern Nepal. *Nepal Nat. Comm. UNESCO regional seminar ecol. trop. highlands* 8-16 Apr., 1968, p 32.

1176. —. (Ed.).

1975. *Mountaineering of Mt. Makalu II and scientific studies in eastern Nepal, 1971*. Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, 417 p.

1177. —. (Ed.).

1977a. *Ecological studies in the Tamur river basin, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Makalu II, 1977* (In Japanese). Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan.

1178. —.

1977b. National Parks and Wildlife Reserves in Nepal. *Nat. Parks* 332: 5-7 (in Japanese).

1179. —.

1981. Recent conditions of National Parks and Wildlife Reserves in Nepal. *Nat. Parks.* 385: 8-9 (in Japanese).

1180. —.

1983a. Ecological studies of weed vegetation in the Himalayas of eastern Nepal. In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Structure and dynamics of vegetation in eastern Nepal*, Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp.19-35.

1181. —.

1983b. Ecological studies in the Nepal Himalayas. In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ibid.* pp. 1-18.

1182. —.

1983c. Seminal pastures and their management in eastern Nepal. *In*: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ibid.* pp. 35-45.

1183. —. (Ed.).

1983d. *Ecological studies in the Arun valley, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Baruntse, 1981.* (In Japanese). Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, 274 p.

1184. —.

1983e. Reports of ecological studies - VII. Notes of survey team - VII a. An essay from plant ecological survey in east Nepal. (In Japanese). *In*: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ecological studies in the Arun valley, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Baruntse, 1981,* Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 189-191.

1185. —. (Ed.).

1983f. *Structure and dynamics of vegetation in eastern Nepal.* Laboratory of Ecology, Faculty of Science, Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, 184 p.

1186. —. (Ed.).

1983g. *Ecological studies in the Tamur river basin, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Makalu II, 1977.* (In Japanese). Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, 256p.

1187. —.

1985. Aims and methods of nature conservation in the Himalayan region. *In*: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), *People and protected areas in the Hindu Kush-Himalaya.* King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (ICIMOD), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 39-42.

O

1188. Ohba, H.

1974a. Notes on Himalayan *Sedum* (2). *J. Jap. Bot.* **49** (9): 257-263.
A new species of *Sedum* from Nepal is described.

1189. —.

1974b. Notes on Himalayan *Sedum* (3). *Ibid.* **49** (11): 321-328.

1190. —.

1975. A revision of the eastern Himalayan species of the subgenus *Rhodiola*

of the genus *Sedum* (Crassulaceae). In: Ohashi, H. (Ed.), *Flora of eastern Himalaya third report*, Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo Bull. No. 8., Tokyo, Japan, pp. 283-362.

1191. —.

1976. Notes on Himalayan *Sedum* (4). *J. Jap. Bot.* **51** (10): 295-297.
A new species of *Sedum* from Nepal is described.

1192. —.

1977. On the Himalayan species of the genus *Rosularia* (Crassulaceae). *Ibid.* **52** (1): 1-13.
Includes Nepalese species.

1193. —.

1978. New or critical species of Asiatic Sedoideae: IV. *Ibid.* **53** (11): 328-331.
A new species of *Sedum* from Nepal is described.

1194. —.

1980. A revision of the Asiatic species of Sedoideae (Crassulaceae). Part 1: *Rosularia* and *Rhodiola* (subgen. *Primuloides* and *Crassipedes*). *J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Sect. III* **12**: 337-405.
Includes Nepalese species.

1195. —.

1981. A revision of the Asiatic species of Sedoideae (Crassulaceae). Part 2. *Rhodiola* (subgen. *Rhodiola* sect. *Rhodiola*). *Ibid.* **13** (1): 65-119.
Includes Nepalese species.

1196. —.

1982. A revision of the Asiatic species of Sedoideae (Crassulaceae). Part 3. *Rhodiola* (subgen. *Rhodiola* sect. *Pseudorhodiola*, *Prainia* and *Chamaerhodiola*). *Ibid.* **13** (2): 121-174.
Includes Nepalese species.

1197. —.

1984. Notes on the Himalayan *Saxifraga* (1). Two new species in the sect. *Hirculus*. *J. Jap. Bot.* **59** (12): 359-366.
Two new species of *Saxifraga* are described from Nepal.

1198. —.

1986a. Taxonomy of *Sedum obtusipetalum* Franch. and its allied species. *Ibid.* **61** (9): 270-275.
A new subspecies of *Sedum obtusipetalum* Franch. from Nepal is described.

1199. —.

1986b. The alpine zone flora of the Himalayas. (In Japanese). *Kagaku* (Japan) **56**: 146-152.
About alpine flora of Nepal.

1200. —.

- 1986c. The juvenile plants of *Phlomis rotata* (Labiatae), with a taxonomic note. *J. Jap. Bot.* **61** (11): 321-325.
Observations made at Bigphera Lho Glacier in Rolwaling Himal, Central Nepal at 4700 m altitude.

1201.

1988. The alpine fora of the Nepal Himalayas: An introductory note. *In: Ohba, H. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), The Himalayan plants Vol. 1*, Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo Bull. No. 31, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 19-46.

1202. —.

1994. Workshop of the flora of Nepal. *In: XV International Botanical Congress, Tokyo: Proceedings*, Yokohama, Japan, p. 30.
About first workshop of the flora of Nepal Project.

1203. —. and Akiyama, S.

- 1992b. *The alpine flora of the Jaljale Himal, east Nepal*. University Museum, University of Tokyo, Nature and Culture No. 4, Tokyo, Japan.
List of alpine plants given including four new species of *Bistorta*, one new species each of *Saxifraga* and *Saussurea*.

1204. —. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.).

1988. *The Himalayan plants Vol. 1*. University Museum, University of Tokyo, Bulletin No. 31, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, Japan.
Contains articles relating to the alpine flora, alpine vegetation, flowering plants such as *Pedicularis* of Nepal.

1205. —. and —. (Eds.).

1991. *The Himalayan Plants Vol. 2*. University Museum, University of Tokyo, Bulletin No. 34, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, Japan.
A collection of papers containing one chapter on vegetation, five on taxonomy and one on wood anatomy of Nepalese plants.

1206. —., Masuzawa, T. and Ohmori, Y.

1992. Botanical survey in Jaljale Himal, east Nepal in 1991. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany (Japan)* **10**: 1-4.

1207. —. and Rajbhandari, K. R.

1986. Three species of *Rhodiola* (Crassulaceae) new to Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **61** (7): 205-211.

1208. —. and Wakabayashi, M.

1987. Three new species in the section *Ciliatae*. Notes on the Himalayan *Saxifraga* (2). *Ibid.* **62**: 161-167.
Three new species of *Saxifraga* from Nepal are described.

1209. Ohashi, H.

1965. Notes on some species of *Desmodium* and *Codariocalyx* from Himalaya

(1). *Ibid.* **40** (12): 363-369.
Includes Nepalese species.

1210. —.

1971. A monograph of the subgenus *Dollinera* of the genus *Desmodium* (Leguminosae). In: Hara, H. (Ed.), Flora of eastern Himalaya second report, *Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo Bull.* No. 2, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 259-320.
Includes Nepalese species.

1211. —.

1973. The Asiatic species of *Desmodium* and its allied genera (Leguminosae). *Ginkgoana* **1**: 1-318.
Includes Nepalese species.

1212. —.

1974. Notes on Himalayan *Hedysarum* (Leguminosae). *J. Jap. Bot.* **49** (6): 161-167.
Includes Nepalese species.

1213. —.

1975a. Flora of eastern Himalaya third report. *Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo Bull.* No. 8, Tokyo, Japan.
Gives enumeration of plants collected in east Nepal including Angiosperms, Gymnosperms and Pteridophytes; includes articles on taxonomic studies on the flowering plants such as *Sedum*, *Hedysarum* and *Helwingia* and vegetation survey of central Nepal.

1214. —.

1975b. A note on *Hedysarum* and *Astragalus* (Leguminosae) with reference to two Himalayan species. *J. Jap. Bot.* **50** (1): 21-24.
Includes Nepalese species.

1215. —.

1975c. Nomenclature changes in several Himalayan Leguminosae. *Ibid.* **50** (10): 305-309.
Includes Nepalese species.

1216. —.

1976. *Crotalaria kanaii*, a new Leguminosae from central Himalaya. *Ibid.* **51** (10): 299-302.
Plant collected in Nepal.

1217. —. and Tateishi, Y.

1975. The genus *Hedysarum* (Leguminosae) in the Himalaya. In: Ohashi, H. (Ed.), Flora of eastern Himalaya third report, *Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo Bull.* No. 8, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 363-392.
Includes Nepalese species.

1218. Ohsawa, M.

1977. Altitudinal zonation of vegetation in eastern Nepal Himalaya. *Pedologist* (Japan) **21** (2): 76-94. (In Japanese with English summary).

1219. ———.

1983a. Reports of ecological studies - VII. Notes of survey team - VII d.. A botanical trip to the Iswa valley. In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ecological studies in the Arun valley, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Baruntse, 1981*. (In Japanese). Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 205-216.

1220. ———.

1983b. Distribution, structure and regeneration of forest communities in eastern Nepal. In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Structure and dynamics of vegetation in eastern Nepal*, Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 89-120.

1221. ———., Shakya, P. R. and Numata, M.

1973. On the occurrence of deciduous broad-leaved forests in the cool temperate zone of the humid Himalayas in eastern Nepal. *Jap. J. Ecol.* **23**: 218-228.

1222. ———., ———. and ———.

1975. Forest vegetation of the Arun valley, east Nepal. (In Japanese). In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Mountaineering of Mt. Makalu II and scientific studies in eastern Nepal, 1971*, Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 99-143.

1223. ———., ———. and ———.

1986. Distribution and succession of west Himalaya forest types in the eastern part of the Nepal Himalaya. *Mountain Research and Development* (USA) **6**: 143-157.

1224. ———., Takiguchi, S., Shakya, P. R. and Numata, M.

1983. Report of ecological studies - I. Forest types and distribution in the Tamur river basin, east Nepal. (In Japanese with English summary). In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ecological studies in the Tamur river basin, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Makalu II, 1977*, Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 85-111.

1225. ———., Tanaka, N., Shakya, P. R. and Numata, M.

1983. Reports of ecological studies - I. Forest types and distribution in the Arun valley, east Nepal. (In Japanese with English summary). In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ecological studies in the Arun valley, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Baruntse, 1981*, Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 79-111.

1226. Ohwi, J.

1965. List of Cyperaceae, Juncaceae, Gramineae collected by M. Numata,

Himalayan expedition of Chiba University 1963. *J. Coll. Arts Sci. Chiba Univ., Nat. Sci.* 4 (3): 315-318.

Plants collected in Nepal.

1227. —.

1969. A new sedge from Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* 44 (2): 60-62.

1228. Oli, M.

1986. *Studies on stereotyped behaviour of barking deer (Muntiacus muntjak)*. Report to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, 68p.

1229. —.

1991. Snow Leopard studies in Nepal Himalayas. *Cat News* 14: 17-18.

1230. —.

1992a. Local hostility to snow leopards. *Ibid.* 16: 10.

1231. —.

1992b. *Livestock depredation by snow leopard*. Report to World Wildlife Fund - US.

1232. —.

1994. Snow leopards and a local human population in a protected area: a case study from the Nepalese Himalaya. In: Fox, J. L. and Jizeng, D. (Eds.), *Proc. of the seventh intl. snow leopard symp*, International Snow Leopard Trust, Seattle, USA.

1233. —., Taylor, I. R. and Rogers, M. E.

1994. Snow leopard (*Panthera uncia*) predation of livestock: An assessment of local perceptions in the Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Biol. Conserv.* 68: 63-68.

1234. Oliver, C. P. and Sherpa, L. N.

1990. *The effect of browsing and other disturbances on the forest shrub vegetation of the Hongu, Inkhu and Dudhkoshi valleys*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series Report No. 9. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 40 p.

1235. Oliver, W. L. R.

1980. The Pygmy Hog. The Biology and Conservation of Pigmy hog (*Sus porcula salvanius*), and the Hispid hare (*Capralagus hispidus*). *Spe. Sci. Rep. Jersey Wildlife Preservation Trust* 1: 1-80.

1236. —.

1984. The distribution and status of the hispid hare (*Capralagus hispidus*):

The summarised findings of the 1984 pigmy hog/ hispid hare field survey in northern Bangladesh, southern Nepal and northern India. *J. Jersey Wildl. Preserv. Trust* (Trinity, Jersey, Channel Island), 94 p.

1237. —.

1985. The distribution and the status of the Hispid hare (*Caprolagus hispidus*) with some additional notes on the pigmy hog (*Sus salvanius*). *Ibid.*, 94 p.

1238. Ormerod, S. J., Rundle, S. D., Wilkinson, S. M., Daly, G.P., Dale, K. M. and Juttner, I.

1994. Altitudinal trends in the diatoms, bryophytes, macroinvertebrates and fish of a Nepalese River System. *Freshwater Biology* 31: 309-322.

1239. Ouboter, P. E.

1986. A revision of the genus *Scincella* (Reptilia: Sauria: Scincidae) of Asia, with some notes on its evolution. *Zool. Verhandl. (Leiden)* 240: 1-105.

P

1240. Palk, L.

1987. *Fish survey in the Koshi Tappu Region. In: Wildlife Conservation and Management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve.* Wild lands Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, pp. 25-33.

1241. Pande, B. D.

1962. Some aspects of the vegetation of Nepal. *Bull. Bot. Surv. India.* 4 (1-4): 137-140.

1242. —.

1970. Botanical explorations through the jungles of Nepal Terai. *Nepal Review* 2 (12): 537-542.

1243. —.

1971. Ecological ramblings in the forests of Nepal Tarai. *J. Tribhuvan Univ. (Nepal)* 6: 16-21.

1244. —.

1995. Facilitating tourism, suggested strategies for the Manaslu region. *In: Nepal Conservation Strategies* 1: 16-17.

1245. Pande, P. R. (Ed.).

1967b. *Notes on flora of Rajnikunj (Gokarna forest).* His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Department of Medicinal Plants, Kathmandu, Nepal, 55 p.

- 1246. Panigrahi, G. and Wood, J. J.**
1974. A new species of *Listera* (Orchidaceae) from Asia. *Kew Bull.* **29** (4): 731-734.
- 1247. Parajuli, A. V., Baral, N., Sterk, A., Refsdal, T., Kloosterman, H., Joshi, M. D. and Lama, M. S.**
1995. *Shivapuri Management Plan Part I*. A policy framework for participatory management of natural resources, protection and development of the Shivapuri area. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project, GCP/NEP/048/NOR. HMG/FAO Technical Report, 108 p.
- 1248. Parker, R. N.**
1931. List of plants collected in west Nepal. *For. Bull.* **76**: 1-9.
- 1249. Paudyal, D. and Bauer, J. J.**
1988. *A survey of wildlife, grasslands and pastoral systems of the upper Hinku and Hongu valleys*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, and Woodlands Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Field Doc. No. 15, FAO Proj. NEP/85/011, 100 p.
- 1250. Paudyal, D. P.**
1989. *Extending protected area system in Nepal: A case study of Hongu and Hinku valleys*. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Lincoln College, New Zealand, 93 p.
- 1251. Paudyal, G. and Sakya, S. R.**
1981. Contribution to the orchid flora of Kathmandu valley. *J. Inst. Sci. Technol. (Nepal)* **4**: 63-72.
- 1252. Paulus, H. F.**
1983. *Paralasa nepalica.*, Trockengebieten N-W Nepal. *Senckenbergiana Biol.* **63**.
- 1253. Paynter, R. A., Jr.**
1961. Notes on some Corvidae from Nepal, Pakistan and India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **58** (2): 379-386.
- 1254. Pearce, D. and Moran, D.**
1994. *The economic value of biodiversity*. Earthscan Publication Ltd., London. Includes biodiversity of Nepal.
- 1255. Pellinck, E.**
1972. *Report on a visit to Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Report to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1256. ———. and Upreti, B. N.**
1972. *A census of Rhinoceros in Chitwan National Park and Tamaspur forest, Nepal*. HMG/UNDP/FAO, National parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Internal report, Kathmandu.

- 1257. Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A. and Kvenild, A.**
 1994. *The Asia waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and status of Asian waterfowl*. AWB Publication No. 86, IWRB Publication No. 24. AWB, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia and IWRB, Slimbridge, U.K.
 Includes waterfowl of Nepal.
- 1258. Petra, F.**
 1996. *Result of survey 1: Elephant status in Nepal*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 3 p.
 Describes the status of elephants and their conflict with human in Jhapa, Sunsari and Udayapur Districts of Eastern Development Region of Nepal.
- 1259. Picozzi, N.**
 1984. Pipar Project-Nepal: An ecological survey of a proposed reserve for Himalayan pheasants at Pipar, Nepal. *World Pheasant Association News* 5: 9-11.
- 1260. Pilleri, G. and Tagliavani, F.**
 1982. Observation on the ecology and distribution of the susu (*Platinista gangetica*) in Nepalese river. *Invest. Cet.* 13: 257-261.
- 1261. Pimenov, M. G.**
 1987. A new species of the genus *Angelica* L. from Nepal Himalaya. *Feddes Repert.* 98 (7-8): 379-382.
- 1262. Pocock, R. I.**
 1936. The Oriental Yellow-throated Marten. *Proceedings Zool. Soc. London*, pp. 531-553.
- 1263. Polunin, O.**
 1950a. Plant-hunting in the Nepal Himalayas. *Geog. Mag.* 23 (4): 132-147.
- 1264. ———.**
 1950b. An expedition to Nepal. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 75 (8): 302-315.
- 1265. ———.**
 1952. Appendix: The natural history of the Langtang valley. In: Tilman, H. W., *Nepal Himalaya*, Cambridge University Press, pp. 242-265.
- 1266. ———.**
 1955. Some birds collected in Langtang Khola, Rasuwa Garhi District, central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52 (4): 886-896.
- 1267. ———. and Stainton, A.**
 1984. *Flowers of the Himalaya*. Oxford University Press, New Delhi, India.
 Includes many Nepalese species.

1268. —. and —.

1987. *Concise flowers of the Himalaya*. Oxford University Press, New Delhi, India.
Includes Nepalese species.

1269. Poore, D. (Ed.).

1992. *Guidelines for mountain protected areas*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK, 56 p.

1270. Poppleton, F.

1979. *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project in Nepal: Project findings and recommendations*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization, National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1271. —. and Mishra, H. R.

1974. *A preliminary project proposal for the conservation of wildlife in Nepal's Terai, with particular reference to the Royal Karnali Wildlife Reserve, Royal Sukla Wildlife Reserve, and the Royal Chitwan National Park*. His Majesty's Government/United Nation Development Program/Food and Agriculture Organisation, National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, Kathmandu.

1272. —. and Shah, B. B.

1977. *Koshi Tappu Buffalo Sanctuary, Royal Chitwan National Park, Wildlife Heritage of Nepal*. WWF/IUCN Project 1605. Nepal. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1273. Poudel, N. P.

1995. *Himalayan transboundary protected area exchange: Opportunities and challenges*. Report submitted to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 3 p.

1274. Pradhan, N., Junkov, M., Shrestha, A. M. and Bajimaya, S.

- Conservation education - Interpretation, Community extension plan, Kasara Durbar, Royal Chitwan National Park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and UNESCO World Heritage Technical Cooperation Project UNESCO/DNPWC SC 293.127.8., Kathmandu, Nepal.

1275. —., —., —. and —.

1989. *Conservation Education - Interpretation community extension plan, Kasara Darbar, Royal Chitwan National Park*. Attach floor plan, and renovation work drawing. UNESCO World Heri. Technical Co-op program UNESCO/DNPWC SC 293. 127. 8.

1276. Prain, D.

1889. *Noviciae Indicae*. I. Some additional species of *Pedicularis*. *J. Asiat.*

Soc. Bengal **58** (2, 3): 3-26.
Includes Nepalese species.

1277. ———.

1893. *Noviciae Indicae*. VI. A review of the genus *Colquhounia*. *Ibid.* **62** (2, 1): 61-69.
Includes Nepalese species.

1278. ———.

1894. *Noviciae Indicae*. VII. Description of a new species of *Meconopsis* from Sikkim. *Ibid.* **53** (2, 1): 70-71.
Meconopsis bella Prain, sp. nov. from Sikkim and Nepal.

1279. ———.

1895. *Noviciae Indicae*. IX. Some additional *Papaveraceae*. *Ibid.* **54** (2, 3): 303-327.
Includes Nepalese species.

1280. ———.

1896. *Noviciae Indicae*. X. Some additional *Fumariaceae*. *Ibid.* **65** (2, 1): 10-41.
Includes Nepalese species.

1281. ———. and Burkill, I. H.

1936. An account of the genus *Dioscorea* in the east, Part I. The species which twine to the left. *Ann. Roy. Bot. Gard. Calcutta* **14** (1): 1-210.
Includes Nepalese species.

1282. ———. and ———.

1938. An account of the genus *Dioscorea* in the east, Part II. The species which twine to the right: with addenda to Part I, and a summary. *Ibid.* **14** (2): 211-528.
Includes Nepalese species.

1283. Prajapati, K. P.

1969. *Forest types of the Trisuli Watershed*. Project Report No. 4, United Nation Development Program/ Food and Agriculture Organisation and His Majesty's Government of Nepal, 9 p.

1284. ———.

1982. Distribution of chir pine (*Pinus roxburghii*) in Nepal. *Nepal J. Forestry* **6** (1): 1-11.

1285. Prater, S. H.

1928. Fauna of Nepal. Appendix. In: Landon, P., *Nepal Vol. 1*, Ratna Pustak Bhandar, Kathmandu, Nepal, Rep. Ed. 1976, pp. 279-334.

1286. ———.

1971. *The book of Indian mammals*. 3rd edition. Bombay Natural History

Society, 322 p.
Describes the mammals of Nepal.

1287. Prieme, A. and Okenebjerg, B.

1992. *Field study in Shey Phoksundo National park*. Report to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 60 p.

1288. —. and —.

1994. The avifauna and conservation value of Shey-Phoksundo National Park, Nepal. *Forktail* **10**: 33-48.

1289. Proud, D.

1949. Some notes on the birds of Nepal valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **48** (4): 695-719.

1290. —.

1951a. More bird notes from Nepal valley. *Ibid.* **49**: 784-785.

1291. —.

1951b. Some birds seen on the Gandak-Koshi Watershed in March 1951. *Ibid.* **50** (2): 355-366.

1292. —.

1952. Further notes on the birds of Nepal valley. *Ibid.* **50** (4): 667-670.

1293. —.

1953. More notes on birds of the Gandak-Koshi watershed, Nepal. *Ibid.* **51** (3): 653-670.

1294. —.

1955. More notes on the birds of Nepal valley. *Ibid.* **53** (1) : 57-58.

1295. —.

1958. Bird notes from Nepal. *Ibid.* **55** (2): 345-350.

1296. —.

1959. Notes on the spiny babler *Acanthoptile Nepalensis* Hodgson in the Nepal valley. *Ibid.* **56** (2): 330-332.

1297. —.

1961a. Notes on some Nepalese birds. *Ibid.* **58** (1): 277-279.

1298. —.

1961b. Notes on birds of Nepal. *Ibid.* **58** (3): 798-805.

1299. Pugsley, H. W.

1936. Enumeration of the species of *Euphrasia* L., Sect. *Semicalcaratae* Benth. *J. Bot.* **74**: 273-288.

Euphrasia nepalensis Pugsley, sp. nov. from Nepal.

R

1300. Rai, A. K. and Swar, D. B.

1989. Katle (*Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis*), a cold water Cyprinid of Nepal. In: *Fisheries Report* No. 405, Food and Agriculture Organisation, pp. 95-99.

1301. Rajbanshi, K. G.

1976. Looping of snow trout, Asala. *J. Sci. (Nepal)* 1 (1): 59-64.

1302. ———.

1982. *General bibliography of fish and fisheries of Nepal, Kathmandu*. Royal Nepal Academy, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1303. ———. and Gurung, T. B.

1994. Wetlands and fisheries: Prospects and constraints In: Bhandari *et al* (Eds.), *Safeguarding wetlands in Nepal*. Proceedings of the National Workshop on Wetlands Management in Nepal, (3-5 March 1993), International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1304. Rajbhandari, K. R.

1976. History of botanical explorations in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 (3): 468-481.

1305. ———.

1985. The genus *Agrostis* in Nepal (1). *J. Jap. Bot.* 60: 65-78.

1306. ———.

1987a. The genus *Agrostis* in Nepal (2). *Ibid.* 62: 299-310.

1307. ———.

1987b. Preliminary field report of the plant collection in east Nepal in 1985. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany (Japan)* 2: 8-14.
Includes notes on vegetation and list of endangered plants.

1308. ———.

1988. Three new species of Himalayan *Poa*, with a note on proliferation. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot. (Japan)* 39: 55-66.

1309. ———.

1989. *Taxonomy of the genus Poa (Gramineae) in the Himalaya*. D.Sc. thesis, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan.
Includes Nepalese species.

- 1310.** ———.
1990a. *Taxonomical study of vetiver grass*. Report. The World Bank, Kathmandu, Nepal.
Specimens collected from Nepal terai including Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve.
- 1311.** ———.
1990b. Grasslands of Apsuwa valley, east Nepal. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany* (Japan) **8**: 15-17.
- 1312.** ———.
1991a. A revision of the genus *Poa* L. (Gramineae) in the Himalaya. In: Ohba, H. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), *Himalayan Plants Vol. 2*, University Museum, University of Tokyo Bulletin No. 34, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 169-263.
Includes Nepalese species.
- 1313.** ———.
1991b. *Zingiberaceae of Nepal: Taxonomy and distribution*. Paper presented in Zingiberaceae Workshop, organized by UNESCO Botany 2000-Asia, Prince of Songkla University, 15-18 October, 1991, Hat Yai, Thailand, p. 7.
- 1314.** ———.
1991c. *Grassland ecology and preliminary studies of bamboos in the Apsuwa valley*. Makalu-Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series Report No. 13, Kathmandu, Nepal, 24 p.
- 1315.** ———.
1992. *Leptochloa chinensis* (L.) Nees - a new record of grass for Nepal. *Nat. Hist. Soc. Nepal Bull.* **1**: 7-8.
- 1316.** ———.
1993. Genus *Alloteropsis* Presl (Gramineae) in Nepal. *Ibid.* **2** (1): 20-22.
- 1317.** ———.
1995. *Flora of Nepal: Magnoliaceae*. Department of Plant Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 8 p.
- 1318.** ———. and Bhattarai, S.
1996. *Cymbidium gammieanum* King & Pantl. (Orchidaceae), a new record for Nepal. *Nat. Hist. Soc. Nepal Bull.* **5-6**: 2-3.
- 1319.** ———. and Joshi, R.
1995. *Persicaria sinuata* (Polygonaceae): A new record for Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **70** (6): 332-333.
- 1320.** ———. and Ohba, H.
1987a. A new species of *Kobresia* from Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **62**: 193-197.
Describes *Kobresia harai* from Nepal.

1321. ———. and ———.

- 1987b. Two new Himalayan species of *Kobresia* sect. *Hemicarex* (Cyperaceae). *Ibid.* **62**: 268-273.
Describes *Kobresia esbirajbhandarii* and *Kobresia mallae* from Nepal

1322. ———. and ———.

1991. A revision of the genus *Kobresia* Willdenow (Cyperaceae) of Nepal. In: Ohba, H. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), *Himalayan Plants Vol. 2*, University Museum, University of Tokyo, Bulletin No. 34, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 117-167.
Recognizes 23 species and one variety of *Kobresia* in Nepal, including two new species and a new variety.

1323. Rajbhandari, S. L. and Nepali, H. S.

1993. *Faunal biodiversity of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Report submitted to Applied Databases for Integrated Biodiversity Conservation in Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1324. Rajbhandary, S. B. and Shrestha, T. B.

1979. Deforestation in the upper Tamur valley (Taplejung - Wallangchung) in eastern Nepal. Paper presented in *Seminar on Mountain Environment and Development*, June 3, 1979, Nepal National Committee for Man and the Biosphere, Godavari, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 1-7.

1325. Rajbhandary, T. K., Bista, M. S. and Gurung, V. L. (Eds.).

1994. *Enumeration of the vascular plants of west Nepal*. Bull. Dept. Plant Resources No. 12. Department of Plant Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1326. Ramble, C. and Chapagain, C.

1990. *Preliminary notes on the cultural dimension of conservation*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working paper publication Series Report No. 10. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 39 p.

1327. Rana, D. A.

1989. *Annapurna Conservation Area Project: Three years retrospective progress report*. March 1986-December 1989, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1328. Rana, I. S.

1977. Wild boars of Nepal. *Nat. Cons. Soc. Annual 1977* (Kathmandu), pp. 37-39.

1329. Rana, J. P.

1995. The ten years of the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation. In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 17-22.

- 1330. Rana, P. S. J. B., Pandey, N. R. and Mishra, H. R.**
1984. *Conservation for development: An introduction to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation*. KMTNC, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1331. ———, ———. and ———.**
1986. *An introduction to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation Publication Series No.1, 35 p.
- 1332. Rand, A. L.**
1953. A new fruit pigeon from Nepal. *Fieldiana Zool.* **34**: 201-202.
- 1333. ———. and Fleming, R. L.**
1957. Birds from Nepal. *Ibid.* **41** (1): 1-218.
- 1334. Rao, A. L.**
1985. Basic requirements for nature conservation and management of National parks and protected areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya. In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), *Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of the National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 87-90.
- 1335. Rao, C. R.**
1967. Plant collection in eastern Nepal. *Indian For.* **93** (1): 41-60.
- 1336. ———.**
1968. A new *Begonia* from east Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **65** (3): 724-725.
- 1337. Rao, S. R.**
1961. The vegetation on the route to Khumbu glaciers, east Nepal. *Proc. 48th. Indian Sci. Congr.* **III**, p. 345.
- 1338. Raven, P. H.**
1962. The genus *Epilobium* in the Himalayan region. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bot.* **2** (12): 327-382.
Includes Nepalese species.
- 1339. Rawal, T.**
1995. Sustainable development and conservation. In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 95-105.
- 1340. Regmi, U. R.**
1991. *Waterbird survey of Royal Chitwan National Park, Chitwan*. Tribhuvan University, Institute of Forest, Pokhara, Nepal, 66 p.

1341. Rijal, A.

1995. Past, present and the future of the Nepal Conservation Research and Training Center (NCRTC) / KMTNC. In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 68-74.

1342. Rimal, S. P.

1968. Gymnosperms of Kathmandu valley and adjoining hills. *Nepal Nat. Comm. UNESCO regional seminar eco. trop. highlands*, 8-16 Apr., 1968, pp. 1-3.

1343. ———.

1971. A note on *Cycas pectinata* Griff. *J. Sci. (Nepal)* **4** (1): 40-41.
Plant from Nepal.

1344. ———. and Singh, S. C.

1970. A new record of *Ophioglossum* for Nepal. *J. Tribhuvan Univ. (Nepal)* **5** (1): 64.

1345. Ripley, S. D.

1950a. Birds from Nepal 947-49. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **49** (3): 355-417.

1346. ———.

1950b. New birds from Nepal and Indian region. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **63**: 101-106.

1347. ———.

1978. *A Naturalist's adventure in Nepal: Search for the spiny babler*. Ratna Pustak Bhandar, Kathmandu.

1348. Roberts, J. O. M.

1977. Pheasant conservation in Nepal. *Nepal Nat. Conserv. Soc.*

1349. ———.

1978. Breeding of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **75**: 485-486.

1350. ———.

1979. *The captive breeding of Himalayan Pheasants and some released technique experiments* (Notes). World Pheasant Association Symposium.

1351. ———.

1982. The Machapuchhare Wildlife Conservation Project in Nepal. *Tiger Paper* **9** (4): 18-20.

1352. ———.

1987. The Machhapuchare Wildlife Conservation project in Nepal. *In: Savage, C. D. W. and Ridley, M. W. (Eds.), Pheasants in Asia 1982*, World Pheasant Association, Lower Basildon, UK, pp. 15-17.

1353. ———. and Johnson, B. D. G.

1985. Adventure tourism and sustainable development: Experience of the Tiger-Mountain Group's Operation in Nepal. *In: McNeely, J. A. Thorsell, W. and Chalise, S. (Eds.), Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of the National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Center for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 81-84.

Demonstrates how wildlife can earn income without damage to the resource.

1354. Robinson, P. J.

1978. Conservation practices in the Langtang National Park. *Nature Annual (Nepal) 2*: 54-57.

1355. Robson, N. K. B.

1977. Notes on some Nepalese and Indian *Hypericum*. *J. Jap. Bot.* **52**: 276-288.

Two new species of *Hypericum* from Nepal are described.

1356. Roche, N.

1995. Sustainable development and conservation: Lesson from the experience of Community Forestry Project. *In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp.114-122.

1357. Rohrbeck, S. and Schwartz, S.

1990. *Predator activity and livestock depredation by snow leopard (Panthera uncia) near Khangsar village, Nepal*. Wildland Research Program, San Francisco State University, USA.

1358. Rolla, S. R.

1963. The Indian Cho Oyu expedition, 1958. Observations of a botanist member. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **60** (2): 400-409.

1359. Rowden, R. and Holland, L.

1988. Survey of tourist's opinions of Chitwan National Park guides. *In: Wildlife Management in Royal Chitwan National Park*, Wildlife Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA., pp. 26-130.

1360. Rushton, G. E.

1978. *Management planning considerations of Sagarmatha National Park.* Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

S

1361. Sah, J. P. and Suselo, T. B.

1996. Shifting of the Koshi River and its impact on the land cover and land use in Koshi Tappu, Nepal. *In: Jha, P. K., Ghimire, G. P. S., Karmacharya, S. B., Baral, S. R. and Lacoul, P. (Eds.), Environment and biodiversity: In the context of South Asia*, Ecological Society (ECOS), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 100-108.

1362. Sah, R. B., Khanal, B. and Shakya, S.

1993. A fossil elephant from the alluvial deposits of Binai Khola, western Sub-Himalaya, Nepal. *Nat. Hist. Soc. Nepal, Bull.* 2 (1): 10-12.

1363. ———. and Schleich, H. H.

1990. An Eocene crocodile records from Bhainskati Khola (Dumri Area), South Nepal. *Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Palaont. Hist. Geol. (Munich)* 30: 51-56.

1364. Sakaguchi, H.

1995. Sustainable development and conservation: The role of King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation. *In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 123-126.

This paper explains various adoptable work that has been done by the KMTNC over the years.

1365. Sakya, K.

1977. The hidden valley of Dolpo. *Nepal Nat. Conserv. Soc. Annual.*

1366. ———.

1978. *Dolpa: The world behind the Himalayas.* Jore Ganesh Press, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1367. ———.

1982. *Annapurna National Recreation Area (Rastriya Prakritik Manoranjan Sthal).* Proposal submitted to His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1368. ———.

1985. The role of environmental education in conservation the Himalayas. *In*: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, W. and Chalise, S. (Eds.), *Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of the National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Center for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 43-47.

1369. ———.

1991. *Dolpo: The hidden paradise*. Nirala Publications, New Delhi.
Notes on vegetation along the routes given.

1370. ———.

1996. *Encounter wildlife in Nepal: An account of wildlife adventures in Nepal and Assam*. Nirala publications, New Delhi, India, 290 p.
Describes the wildlife of Nepal and Assam specially emphasized on the pigmy hog.

1371. Sakya, S. R. and Shrestha, R.

1985. Contribution to the flora of Dhulikhel and Panchkhal. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* 9 (1-4): 93-110.

1372. ———. and Siwakoti, M.

1982. Contribution to the flora of Kirtipur. *Ibid.* 6 (1-4): 39-55.

1373. Santiapillai, C. and Jackson, P.

1990. *The Asian elephant: An action plan for its conservation*. IUCN/SSC Asian Elephant Specialist Group. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Gland, Switzerland, 80 p.
Describes the action plan for Nepalese elephants.

1374. Sarkar, A. K.

1985. Check-list of endemic genera and their species in India-cum the neighbouring countries or in the latter alone. *Indian J. For.* 8 (2): 123-133.
Includes plants from Nepal.

1375. Satake, Y.

1973. A new species of *Eriocaulon* from Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* 48 (10): 314-317.

1376. Schaff, C. D.

1975. Barasingha or Swamp deer (*Cervus duvauceli*) of Nepal. *Newsletter, Nepal. Nature. Cons. Soc.* No. 28.

1377. ———.

1978a. *Population size, structure and habitat relations of the barasingha (Cervusduvauceli) in Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal*. Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, USA., 111 p.

- 1378. ———.**
1978b. Some aspects of the ecology of the swamp deer or barasingha (*Cervus duvauceli*) in Nepal. In: *Threatened Deer*. IUCN, Morges, Switzerland, pp. 65-86.
- 1379. ———.**
1979. *Swamp deer in a human sea*. Natural History, USA.
- 1380. ———.**
1981. Royal Refugee. *Animal Kingdom* **84** (4): 29-33.
- 1381. ———., Rice, C., Fleming, R. L. Sr. and Jr.**
1977. *A partial checklist of the birds of Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve in Nepal*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1382. Schaffner, R.**
1987. *Vegetation of stabilizing and eroding slopes in eastern Nepal*. D.Sc. thesis, University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland.
- 1383. Schaller, G. B.**
1967. *The deer and the tiger*. University of Chicago Press Chicago, Chicago, U. S. A.
Includes the deer and the tiger of Nepal.
- 1384. ———.**
1974. *A wildlife survey of the Shey Gompa area*. New York Zoological Society, New York.
- 1385. ———.**
1977. *Mountain monarchs: Wild sheep and goats of Himalayas*. The Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, U. S. A.
Includes the wild sheep and goats of Nepal.
- 1386. Schilling, A. D.**
1977. *Vegetation of the Sagarmatha National Park*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1387. ———.**
1969a. Plants of Kathmandu. *Gard. Chron.* **165** (18): 15-17; (19): 10-12.
Botanical notes on the route from Kathmandu to Gosainkund.
- 1388. ———.**
1969b. The Langtang valley of Nepal. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc. London* **94**: 222-232.
- 1389. Schilling, T.**
1978. The road to Everest. *The Garden* (J. Roy. Hort. Soc.) **103**: 259-264, 309-314.

- 1390. ———.**
1982a. Annapurna - an adventure. *Plantsman's Notebook* Dec. 17, pp. 16-18.
- 1391. ———.**
1988. Conservation in Nepal I. The Langtang National Park. *Kew Mag.* **5** (1): 24-35.
- 1392. ———.**
1992. Conservation in Nepal II. The Royal Chitwan National Park. *Ibid.* **9**: 183-193.
- 1393. Schleich, H. H.**
1993. Contribution to the systematics and to a bibliography of the Amphibians and Reptiles from Nepal with contribution from D. Fuchs and R. L. Shrestha. *J. Nepal Research Centre.* **9**: 141-168.
- 1394. ———., Gassner, P. and Maskey, T. M.**
1994. Ultrastrukturen und variabilität der Eichen von *Gavialis gangeticus* (Gmelin 1789) (Crocodylia: Gavialiadae). *Courier Forsch.- Inst. Senckenberg.* (Frankfurt am Main) **173**: 299-313.
- 1395. ———. and Maskey, T. M.**
1992. Der Chitwan-Nationalpark im Süden Nepals. *Natur und Museum* **122**: 248-257.
- 1396. Schmid, E.**
1938. Contribution to the knowledge of flora and vegetation in the central Himalaya. *J. Indian Bot. Soc.* **17** (4): 269-278.
- 1397. Schmidt-vogt, D.**
1988. *High altitude forests in the Jugal Himal (eastern central Nepal): Forest types and human impact.* Ph. D. thesis, Karls University, Heidelberg, W. Germany.
- 1398. ———.**
1990. *High altitude forests in the Jugal Himal (eastern central Nepal): Forests types and human impact.* Geocological Research, Vol. 6. Franz Steiner Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 210 p.
- 1399. Schweinfurth, U.**
1957. *Die horizontale und vertikale der vegetation im Himalaya.* Bonn, 372p. Includes chapter describing vegetation of Nepal.
- 1400. ———.**
1968. Vegetation of the Himalayas. *Sud-Asien Inst. Heidelb.* No. 60, pp. 1-28.
- 1401. ———.**
1983. Man's impact on vegetation and landscape in the Himalayas. *In: Man's impact of vegetation, Geobotany* Vol. 5, Dr. W. Junk bv Publishers, Hague, pp. 297-310.

- 1402. ———.**
1989. Man's impact on vegetation and landscape in the Himalayas. *In: Singh, S. C. (Ed.), Impact of tourism on mountain environment*, Research India Publications, Meerut, India, pp. 1-19.
- 1403. Scott, D. A. (Ed.).**
1989. *A directory of Asian Wetlands*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK, 181 p.
- 1404. Scully, J.**
1879. A contribution to the ornithology of Nepal. *Stray Feathers* **8**: 204-368.
- 1405. ———.**
1887. Chiroptera of Nepal. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* **6**.
- 1406. Seidensticker, J.**
1976a. Ungulate population in Chitwan Valley, Nepal. *Biol. Conserv.* **10** (3): 183-210.
- 1407. ———.**
1976b. On the ecological separation between tigers and leopards. *Biotropica* **8**: 225-234.
Includes tigers and leopards of Nepal.
- 1408. ———., Tamang, K. M. and Gray, C. W.**
1974. The use of CI-774 to immobilize free ranging tigers and leopards. *J. Zoo. Animals Medicine* **5** (4): 22-25.
- 1409. ———. and McDougal, C.**
1993. Tiger predatory behaviour, ecology and conservation. *In: Dunstone, N. and Gorman, M. L. (Eds.), Mammals as predators*, Proc. Sympo. Zool. Soc. London, Clarendon, Oxford.
- 1410. ———., Sunquist, M. E. and McDougal, C.**
1983. *Leopards living at the edge of Royal Chitwan National Parks, Nepal*. *In: Daniel, J. C. and Serrao, J. S. (Eds.), Conservation in developing countries: Problems and prospects*, Proc. Centenary Seminar of the Bombay Natural History Society and Oxford University Press, Bombay, pp. 415-423.
- 1411. Seshan, S. L.**
1987. Waterfowl study in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *In: Wildlife Conservation and Management in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. Wildlands Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA, pp. 20-24
- 1412. Shah, B. B.**
1978. *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation in the Kingdom of Nepal: An*

introduction. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources 14th General Assembly and Technical Meeting, 11 Oct - 5 Nov 1978, Ashkabad, USSR.

1413. ———. and Sharma, U. R.

1978. *Nature conservation in Nepal*. National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1414. Shah, D. and Shrestha, T. B. (Eds.).

1996. *Biodiversity databases of Nepal*. International Union for Nature and Natural Resources, The World Conservation Union, Kathmandu, Nepal, 47 p.

Proceedings of the experts' meeting on biodiversity information systems of Nepal.

1415. Shah, G. B. B.

1984. A word from the chairman. *In: Conservation for development: An introduction to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1416. ———.

1984. Keynote Address. *In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, W. and Chalise, S. (Eds.), Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of the National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Center for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 5-7.

1417. Shah, K. B.

1990. Conservation of the snow leopard. *In: Souvenir Zoology*, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1418. ———.

1991. *An introduction to the mammals and mammalogy of Nepal with reference to their collection, preservation and study techniques*. Paper presented at Training on study collection and preservation of Natural History of Nepal. Natural History Museum, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, 7 p.

1419. ———.

1991. *An introduction to the amphibians and reptiles of Nepal and methods for their collection and preservation*. Paper presented at Training on study, collection and preservation of Natural History of Nepal. Natural History Museum, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal, 4 p.

1420. ———.

1995. *Enumeration of the amphibians and reptiles of Nepal*. Biodiversity Profile Project Technical Publication No. 2, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, 55p.

- 1421. —. and Giri, M. K.**
1991. Habitat and distribution of some reptiles in Arun Basin, east Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **12** (1-4): 61-70.
- 1422. —. and —.**
1992. Some amphibians and their local uses in Arun Basin. *Ibid.* **13** (1-4): 9-17.
- 1423. —., —. and Shrestha, J.**
1992. Fish and fishing in the Arun Basin of eastern Nepal. *Ibid.* **13** (1-4): 19-27.
- 1424. —. and Gruber, U.**
1994. *Bufo microtympanum* Boulenger, 1882, a bufonid toad new for Nepal. *Spixiana* (Germany) **17**(1): 57-61.
- 1425. Shaha, R.**
1970. *Notes on hunting and wildlife conservation in Nepal*. S. Shaha, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1426. Shakya, L., Bajracharya, D. and Chhettri, M.**
1992. Beautiful orchids of the Kathmandu valley. *Safari Nepal* **7** (1): 26-27.
- 1427. Shakya, P. R.**
1975a. Descriptive notes on vegetation of east Nepal. In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Mountaineering of Mt. Makalu II and scientific studies in eastern Nepal, 1971*, pp. 144-153.
- 1428. —.**
1975b. Three new species of Acanthaceae from Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **50** (4): 97-104.
- 1429. —.**
1979. *Contribution a la phytogeographie l'Himalaya, les elements de la flore vasculaire du Nepal, les groupements vegetaux du Nepal oriental*. Ph.D. thesis (3 eme cycle) Grenoble, France, 61 p.
- 1430. —.**
1983a. List of flowering plants collected by Himalayan expeditions of Chiba University 1977 and 1981. In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Structure and dynamics of vegetation in eastern Nepal*, Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 147-184.
- 1431. —.**
1983b. Report of ecological studies - III. Vegetation study in east Nepal. In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ecological studies in the Tamur river basin, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Makalu II, 1977*, Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 123-138.

1432. ———.

1984. Phytogeography and ecology of Nepalese Rhododendrons. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Nepal nature's paradise*, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp.181-187.

1433. ———. and Joshi, R. M.

1995. Biodiversity database for Nepal. *In: Bajracharya, D., Jha, P. K., Shrestha, K. K. and Lacoul, P. (Eds.), Souvenir of second International Workshop cum Seminar on Legume database of South Asia*. Central Department of Botany, Tribhuvan university, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 19-23.

1434. Shanker, K.

1982. Animal fossil. *In: Majupuris, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 476-477.

1435. Sharma, A. P.

1990. *Basic issues in environmental management in Nepal*. Report based on discussion at a seminar, submitted to National Planning Commission, Nepal, organized by NEW ERA, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1436. Sharma, B. K.

1994. *Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project: Annual Report June 1993 - June 1994*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 22 p.

1437. Sharma, C. and Khatri-Chhetri, J.

1995. *Slash and burn agriculture in Makalu and Yaphu VDCs of MBCPA*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project, Publication Series Report No. 27. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and The Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 26 p.

1438. Sharma, D. K. and Lalman.

1987. Floristic distribution of Koilabas - Jamunabas forest of Nepal. *Indian J. For.* **10** (4): 290-294.

1439. Sharma, D. N., Tripathi, S. M. and Srivastava, A. K.

1970. Pteridophytic flora of south-western Nepal. *Indian For.* **96**(2): 111-119. Specimens collected from Butwal-Tansen area. 55 species of ferns and their allies are enumerated.

1440. Sharma, I.

1989. Study on tribe Anthemideae (Compositae) of Nepal. *In: Proceedings of National Conference on Science and Technology*, Apr. 24-29, 1988, Royal Nepal Academy of Science and Technology, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 336-341.

- 1441. ———.**
1995. *Flora of Nepal: Myrsinaceae*. Department of Plant Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 13 p.
- 1442. ———. And Joshi, R.**
1996. Flowering plants collected from Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area of Nepal. *Nat. Hist. Soc. Nepal Bull.* **5-6**: 4-10.
- 1443. Sharma, M.**
1976. Our vanishing animals. *Nepal Nat. Conserv. Soc. Annual* (Kathmandu, Nepal), pp. 26-36.
- 1444. ———.**
1982. Conservation and management -Nepal's approach. *In*: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 484-490.
- 1445. Sharma, N.**
1990. Frog worship in Nepal. *Prakriti. Bull.* (King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu) **3** (1): 8.
- 1446. Sharma, U. P.**
1996. Ecology of the Koshi River in Nepal-India (North Bihar): A typical river ecosystem. *In*: Jha, P. K., Ghimire, G. P. S., Karmacharya, S. B., Baral, S. R. and Lacoul, P. (Eds.), *Environment and biodiversity: In the context of South Asia*. Ecological Society (ECOS), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 92-99.
- 1447. Sharma, U. R.**
1982. *Proposal for the creation of the Bara Hunting Reserve*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1448. ———.**
1986. *A study of park-people interaction in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Report Submitted to World Wildlife Fund-US, 29 p.
- 1449. ———.**
1990. An overview of park-people interaction in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Landscape and Urban Planning* **19** (2): 133-134.
- 1450. ———.**
1990. The disaster that is ERIP. *Himal*, November/December, pp. 32-33.
- 1451. ———.**
1990. *Impacts of proposed East Rapti Irrigation Project on the wildlife of Royal Chitwan National Park*. A consultant report submitted to Silts/ Nepal, Kathmandu, 27 p.

- 1452. ———.**
1991. *Park - people interaction in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Arizona, Arizona, USA, 275 p.
- 1453. ———.**
1992. Rhino reintroduction and people: Some unresolved issues in Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **13** (1-4): 59-64.
- 1454. ———.**
1995. Wildlife conservation policies and strategies in the protected areas of Nepal. In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the international Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 53-58.
- 1455. ———. and Shaw, W. W.**
1993. Role of Nepal's Royal Chitwan National Park in meeting the grazing and fodder needs of local people. *Environ. Conserv.* **20**: 139-142.
- 1456. Shengji, P.**
1996. Indigenous knowledge and conservation of biodiversity in the mountain ecosystems. In: Jha, P. K., Ghimire, G. P. S., Karmacharya, S. B., Baral, S. R. and Lacoul, P. (Eds.), *Environment and biodiversity: In the context of South Asia*, Ecological Society (ECOS), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 51-58.
- 1457. Sherpa, A. R.**
1991. *Potential campsite development in wilderness areas of Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1458. ———.**
1993a. *Notes on entry station, visitor center, Kerosene depot and Sagarmatha pollution control committee: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park in the Solukhumbu District of Sagarmatha Zone and recommendation for MBCP*. Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project, Kathmandu, Nepal, 8 p.
- 1459. ———.**
1993b. *Wilderness area management within Makalu Barun National Park in the upper Barun valley*. Report submitted to the Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project, Kathmandu, Nepal, 9 p.
- 1460. ———.**
1995a. *Development of campground and eco-tourism in Nepal's National Parks, reserves and conservation areas: With an Action Plan for*

1461. —.z

1995b. *Report on tourism development program: Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project.* Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area Project, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and The Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, 26p.

1462. Sherpa, L. N.

1985. Management issues in Nepal's National Parks. *In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, W. and Chalise, S. (Eds.), Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of the National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya.* King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Center for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 123-126.

1463. —.

1988. *Conserving and managing biological resources in Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park, Nepal.* East-West Environment and Policy Institute Working Paper No. 8. East- West Center, Honolulu.

1464. —.

1993. *Protected areas buffer zone working paper No. 1: Guidelines for buffer zone identification.* Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 8 p.

1465. —.

1994. *Preliminary assessment of the wildlife conservation values of the Kanchenjunga area.* WWF Nepal Program Report Series No. 7, Kathmandu, Nepal, 17 p.

Includes the lists of mammals and birds and discussion on wildlife conservation and management issues of the Kanchenjunga area.

1466. —.

1995. *Need for strengthening coordination between the Department and Subsidiary offices: A case study of the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.* Report submitted to the Nepal Administrative Staff College, Jawalakhel, Kathmandu.

1467. —. and Sherpa, A. R.

1990. *Field trip report and discussion paper on Conservation and Management of the Makalu Barun Area.* The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series, Report No. 5. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 23 p.

- 1468. —. and Sherpa, A. R. and Shrestha, J.**
1990. *Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area - Park management component*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal
- 1469. Sherpa, M. N.**
1986a. *Brief on Annapurna Conservation Area*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu.
- 1470. —.**
1986b. *Visitors guide to birds and animals of Sagarmatha National Park*. Report to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 38 p.
- 1471. —.**
1987. *People, park problems and challenges in the Annapurna Conservation Area in Nepal*. Paper presented at the International Symposium on Protected Landscapes, 5-10 October, Grange-over-sands, Cumbria, England.
- 1472. —.**
1992. *Operational Plan: Shey Phoksundo National Park, Nepal*. Montana State University, Bozeman, USA, 63 p.
- 1473. —.**
1995. Sustainable development and nature conservation. In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 84-94.
The paper briefly describes WWF's involvement in Nepal.
- 1474. —., Coburn, B. and Gurung, C.**
1986. *Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal: Operational Plan*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, 74 p.
- 1475. —. and Oli, M. K.**
1987. *Nar-Phu valley wildlife habitat survey*. Report to WWF, Washington DC.
- 1476. Sherpa, N. W.**
1979. *A report on firewood use in Sagarmatha National Park, Khumbu Region, Nepal*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1477. —.**
1991. *Natural resources and vegetation of Shey Phoksundo National Park, Dolpa*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1478. Showler, D.

1995. Koshi Tappu - A wildlife reserve in decline. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 21: 19.

1479. Shrestha, A. M.

1985. Distributional analysis of plant species from Suryabinayak forest area (Kathmandu). *J. Nat. Hist. Museum (Nepal)* 9 (1-4): 75-92.

1480. ———. and Shrestha, R. B.

1988. Species composition and distribution analysis of the vegetation of Suryabinayak forest area. *Forestry (J. Institute of Forestry, Nepal)* 10: 29-48.

1481. Shrestha, B.

1996. Park-people conflict around the Royal Chitwan National Park. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* 15: 73-82.

1482. Shrestha, B. P.

1989. *Forest plants of Nepal*. Educational Enterprise Pvt. Ltd., Kathmandu, Nepal.

1483. Shrestha, C. L.

1985. Partnership with the nature in the Nepal Himalaya. In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, W. and Chalise, S. (Eds.), *Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of the National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Center for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 77-79.

1484. ———.

1991. Justification of protected areas and need of management in Nepalese Himalaya. *Mountain Environment and Development (J. Environment Management Action Group, Nepal)* 1 (2): 53-75.

1485. ———.

1993. *Study on legal, cultural and institutional background in Shivapuri Watershed and Wildlife Reserve*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project GCP/NEP/048/NOR. HMG/FAO, Kathmandu, Nepal, 84 p.

1486. Shrestha, D. B.

1993. *A study on small scale enterprises development in Shivapuri Watershed and Wildlife Reserve*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project GCP/NEP/048/NOR. His Majesty's Government of Nepal/ Food and Agriculture Organisation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 72 p.

1487. Shrestha, G. L.

1995. Need for improvement on plant biodiversity conservation in Nepal. In: Upadhyay, M. P. et al. (Eds.), *Plant genetic resources: Nepalese*

perspective. Nepal Agricultural Research Council, Lalitpur, Nepal and International Plant Genetic Resources Institute, Singapore, pp. 183-191.

1488. Shrestha, J.

1975. *Studies in fresh water fishes of Nepal*. Ph. D. thesis, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1489. ———.

1981. *Fishes of Nepal*, Curriculum Development Centre, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1490. ———.

1982. Fishes. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 94-136.

1491. ———.

1991. *Cold water fish and fisheries of Nepal*. Report submitted to Food and Agriculture Organisation, Rome, Italy, 44 p.

1492. ———.

1992a. The role, scope and importance of Natural Water Resources for increased fish production in Nepal. *Proceedings of workshop on Human Resources Development in Fisheries Research in Nepal*. HMG/FDD, April-3, 1992, Kathmandu.

1493. ———.

1992b. *Fisheries studies in Karnali river, Chisapani Bridging studies*. Report submitted to the Himalayan Power Consultant, Kathmandu.

1494. ———.

1993. *Fish biodiversity of wetland system of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjacent areas, eastern Nepal*. Report submitted to the Biodiversity Data Base Project, Makalu Barun Conservation Area Project, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1495. ———.

1994. *Fishes, fishing implements and methods of Nepal*. M. D. Gupta, Gwalior, India.

1496. ———.

1995. *Enumeration of the fishes of Nepal*. Biodiversity Profile Project Publication No. 10. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu.

A total of 185 fish species have been reported from Nepal, distributed amongst 11 order.

- 1497. ———, Malla, Y. K. and Majupuria, T. C.**
 1982. Rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*) In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 388-399.
- 1498. Shrestha, K.**
 1984a. Grasses and sedges - their ecology, distribution and economic uses in Manang - Mustang region. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **8** (1-4): 41-54.
 Out of 56 species of plants listed 44 belong to grass and 12 to sedges including *Poa persica* collected from Ghorepani and *Poa supina* from Kalopani-Leyte.
- 1499. ———.**
 1984b. Food habits of some wild mammals in Royal Chitwan National Park. *Ibid.* **8** (1-4): 67-78.
- 1500. ———.**
 1991. Seasonal changes in food habits of Rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulata*) in Swayambhu Area, Kathmandu, Nepal. *Ibid.* **14** (1-4): 33-46.
- 1501. Shrestha, K. C. and Majupuria, T. C.**
 1982. Rats and Mice. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 381-387.
- 1502. Shrestha, K. K.**
 1992. A new species of *Cyananthus* (Campanulaceae) from Nepal. *Brittonia* **44** (2): 253-255.
- 1503. ———.**
 1996. Food habits of sloth bear (*Melursus ursinus*) in Royal Chitwan National Park. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (India)* **14**: 3-14.
- 1504. ———. and Ale, S. B.**
 1993. *Crop production and damage survey in selected village of Makalu Barun Conservation Area*. People Wildlife Project Progress Report No.2. Report submitted to Makalu Barun Conservation Project and National Park, Kathmandu, 45 p.
- 1505. Shrestha, K. M., Richards, C., Gurung, M. K. and Ale, S.**
 1992. *Livestock depredation in several villages of east Kaski District, Annapurna Conservation Area: A rapid appraisal*. Report to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu.
- 1506. Shrestha, M. K.**
 1992. *Interim report on biodiversity in Shivapuri Watershed and Wildlife Reserve*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Project, Food and Agriculture Organisation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1507. ———.

1996a. *Socio-economics of the people and extinction of species in protected areas in Nepal*. Report submitted to Department of National parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 6 p.

The paper shows that in developing countries, socio-economic factors of the people greatly influence the survival of species in the wild.

1508. ———.

1996b. *Conservation and management issues of wetlands in Nepal*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 3 p.

Describes the RAMSAR site, avifauna, management issues and management measures of the wetland in Nepal.

1509. ———.

1996c. *Human attitudes and cranes in Nepal's Terai Region*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 5 p.

1510. Shrestha, P.

1994. Wetland flora of Nepal. In: Bhandari, B., Shrestha, T. B. and McEachern, J. (Eds.), *Safeguarding wetlands in Nepal*. Proceedings of the National Workshop on Wetlands Management in Nepal, 3-5 March 1993, IUCN-The World Conservation Union, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 52-65.

1511. ———.

1996. Diversity of aquatic macrophytes in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and surrounding areas, Eastern Nepal. In: Jha, P. K., Ghimire, G. P. S., Karmacharya, S. B., Baral, S. R. and Lacoul, P. (Eds.), *Environment and biodiversity: In the context of South Asia*, Ecological Society (ECOS), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 203-211.

1512. ———. and Ghimire, G. P. S.

1980. Vegetational analysis of specified part of Godavari hill forest area. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* 4 (3): 73-90.

1513. Shrestha, R.

1993. *Nettle fibre in Annapurna Conservation Project Area: A study of its potentiality*. Annapurna Conservation Area Project, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Lalitpur, Nepal.

1514. ———.

1994. *Nettle fibre exploitation in the Makalu Barun Conservation Area*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Publication Series No. 22. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 32 p.

Report attempts to analyze the feasibility of expanding allo business in the Makalu Barun Conservation Area.

1515. ———. and Kattel, G. R.

1996. Women's indigenous knowledge and attitude in wildlife conservation: A case study in Padampur Village Development Committee (V. D. C.), Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Tiger Paper* **23** (3): 20-22.

1516. Shrestha, R. B.

1996. Shifting cultivation: A last resort of livelihood for the poor, landless and marginal farmers of the Annapurna area, Nepal. *In: Jha, P. K., Ghimire, G. P. S., Karmacharya, S. B., Baral, S. R. and Lacoul, P. (Eds), Environment and biodiversity: In the context of South Asia*, Ecological Society (ECOS), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 109-112.

1517. Shrestha, R. L.

1981. Note on *Bufo melanostictus* (Schneider). The common toad of Kathmandu. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **5**(1): 75-78.

1518. ———. and Shah, K.

1984. *Nepal's snakes*. Natural History Museum, Kathmandu.

1519. Shrestha, S.

1991. Conservation of the threatened species: *Swertia chiraita*. *Mountain Environment and Development* (J. Environmental Management Action Group, Nepal) **1** (2): 1-35.

1520. Shrestha, S. B.

1973. Induced breeding of grass carp in Nepal. BAMI DGEH. *Bull. Fish Culture Israel* **25** (1): 10-16.

1521. ———., Shrestha, T. K. and Pradhan, B. R.

1979. *Report on the study of aquatic ecology and the potential of fisheries development in Bagmati River Project*. A report prepared for GTZ, Kathmandu.

1522. Shrestha, T. B.

1973. Forests of the Karnali. *Nepalese Perspective* **10** (3):

1523. ———.

1974. Rara and its ecosystems. *Ibid.* **10** (6): 38-42.

1524. ———.

1976. Natural vegetation of Karnali zone (North west Nepal) and the people of the region. *Colloque Internationaux du C. N. R. S. No. 268 - Ecologie et Geologie de l'Himalaya*, Paris, p.163-175.

1525. ———.

1977. *Le Nord-Ouest du Nepal (region Jumla - Saipal) recherches ecologiques, biogeographiques et cartographiques*. Ph.D. thesis (3 eme cycle), Universite Scientifique et Medicale de Grenoble, France.

- 1526.** ———.
1982. *Ecology and vegetation of North-west Nepal (Karnali region)*. Royal Nepal Academy, Kathmandu, Nepal, 121 p.
- 1527.** ———.
1984a. Vegetation and people of western Nepal with reference to Karnali zone. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Nepal nature's paradise*, White Lotus Co., Ltd., Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 360-368.
- 1528.** ———.
1984b. Rhododendrons. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Ibid.*, pp. 188-191.
About rhododendrons of Nepal.
- 1529.** ———.
1984c. Indigenous Gymnosperms. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Ibid.*, pp. 252-260.
About gymnosperms of Nepal.
- 1530.** ———.
1985a. Botanical wealth of mountain parks and reserves in Nepal. *In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), Proc. of people and protected areas in the Hindu Kush - Himalaya*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Center for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 127-128.
- 1531.** ———.
1985b. Natural vegetation and the mountain environment in Nepal. *In: Singh, J. S. (Ed.), Environmental regeneration in Himalaya: Concepts and strategies*. The Central Himalayan Environment Association and Gyanodaya Prakashan, Nainital, India, pp. 454-458.
- 1532.** ———.
1989a. *Development ecology of the Arun river basin in Nepal*. International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, 134p.
- 1533.** ———.
1989b. *Summary report on Sagarmatha National Park Extension Project, Makalu Barun area*. Report to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1534.** ———.
1992. Biodiversity conservation in Nepal. *Environment (J. Environment, Nepal)* **1** (1): 53-60.
- 1535.** ———.
1994a. *Biodiversity database for the Kingdom of Nepal*. Report submitted to Biodiversity Support Program, a USAID-funded consortium of WWF, Inc. The Nature Conservancy and the World Resources Inst. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, 68 p.

1536. ———.

1994b. *Mountain tourism and environment*. Paper presented at the Workshop on mountain tourism. International Center for Integrated Mountain Development (ICIMOD).

1537. ———.

1996. Conservation of biodiversity in Nepal: Approaches of IUCN, Nepal. In: Shengji, P. (Ed.), *Banking on biodiversity: Report of the regional consultation on biodiversity assessment in the Hindu-Kush-Himalaya*, 19-20 December 1995, Kathmandu, Nepal, International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, pp. 455-460.

1538. ———. and Bhandari, B.

1992. *Proceedings of the 1st meeting on wetland management in Nepal*. IUCN - The World Conservation Union and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 23 p.

1539. ----. and Dobremez, J. F.

1974. Gymnosperms of Nepal. *Cahiers Nepalais Doc. No. 3*, C. N. R. S., France, 23 p.

1540. ———. and Gupta, V. N. P.

1992. *Biodiversity conservation profile and conservation strategy for Nepal*. A paper presented at National Seminar organised by NEFAS and FES, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1541. ———. and Joshi, R. M.

1996. Rare, endemic and endangered plants of Nepal. WWF Nepal Program, Kathmandu, Nepal, 244.

1542. ———., Shakya, P. R. and Nepali, H. S.

1989. *Scientific report on 1989 field survey: General and Phyto-Ecology*. Working Paper Publication Series, Report No. 8, prepared for the Makalu Barun Conservation Project, Kathmandu, Nepal, 48 p.
Describes the vegetation of the Apsuwa river valley, a tributary of Arun river of east Nepal.

1543. ———., Sherpa, L. N., Banskota, K. and Nepali, R. K.

1990. *The Makalu-Barun National Park and Conservation Area: Management plan*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal and Woodlands Mountain Institute, West Virginia, USA, 85 p.

1544. ———., Rajbhandari, K. R. Jackson, R. and Khanal, N. R.

1990. *The Makalu Barun National park and Conservation Area: Scientific Research Component*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute. Mount Everest Ecosystem Conservation Programme, Kathmandu, Nepal, 56 p.

1545. —. and Shah, D.

1995. *IUCN-Nepal biodiversity information system: A concept paper*. Heritage and Biodiversity Conservation Programme, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources-Nepal, 5 p.

1546. —. and Shrestha, K. K.

1996. *Flora of Nepal: National work plan*. Proposal submitted to the Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, Department of Pland Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, 37 p.

1547. Shrestha, T. K.

1974. *A report on Hyla arenicolor from Sundarijal*. Lalita, Kathmandu.

1548. —.

1975a. Development of inland fisheries in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conserv. Soc. Newsletter* No. 29.

1549. —.

1975b. *Studies on the structure and seasonal changes in the gonads of two fishes of Nepal*. Ph. D. thesis, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1550. —.

1978. A new report on the induced breeding of Nepalese hill stream trout *Schizothorax plagiostomus*. *J. Inst. Sci. & Technol.* 1: 171-16.

1551. —.

1980. *Bench mark study of fishing techniques and tactics in Nepal: A case study of Narayani River system*. National Council for Science and Technology, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1552. —.

1981. *Wildlife of Nepal: A study of renewable resources of Nepal Himalayas*. Curriculum Development Centre, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal, 734 p.

1553. —.

1982a. Distribution of Amphibians in Nepal. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 142-146.

1554. —.

1982b. Eco-geographic distribution of reptiles and need for their conservation. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Ibid.*, pp. 178-183.
Describes the distribution of reptiles of Nepal on the basis of latitudinal zonation.

1555. —.

1983. *Determining the status of dolphin and crocodile in the Karnali river*

system of Nepal. Fascicule (1) Dolphin. Technical report to His Majesty's Government of Nepal, National Council for Science and Technology, 59 p.

1556. —.

1984a. Conservation of gangetic dolphin in Nepal. *J. Science Universe* (1-2): 19-23.

1557. —.

1984b. On the distribution and habitat of the Himalayan newt (*Tylototriton verrucosus* Anderson) in East Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **81**: 485-487.

1558. —.

1986a. The ganges susu is declining in Nepal. *Newsletter of the IUCN Cetacean Specialist Group* **2**: 10-11.

1559. —.

1986b. Ecology of the Gangetic dolphin (*Platinista gangetica*) in the Karnali River of Nepal. In: Joshi, S. C. (Ed.), *Nepal Himalayan Geo-ecological perspective*, Himalayan Research Group, Nainital, India, pp 112-142.

1560. —.

1986c. *The environmental impact of Karnali high dam project: An ecological reconnaissance*. WBCPD. Oct 28-30, WP. 34, Wuhan, China.

1561. —.

1986d. *Ecology of the Ganges susu (Platinista gangetica Roxburgh) in the Karnali River: Ecology and status*. Workshop on biology and conservation of the Platinistoid dolphins. WP, 2, Oct. 28-30, Wuhan, China.

1562. —.

1986e. Spawning ecology and behaviour of the mahseer, *Tor putitora* (Hamilton) in Himalayan water of Nepal. In: Maclean, J. L., Dixon, L. B. and Hosillos (Eds.), *First Asian Fisheries Society*, Manila, Phillipines, pp. 689-692.

1563. —.

1986f. *Artificial Himalayan mahseer spawning*. Mahseer Ecology Project. Innovative Science Program (ISRP-USAID) (3E-30), Tribhuvan University, Kirtipur Campus, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1564. —.

1986g. *Evolving river parks for better management of Gangetic dolphins*. WBCPD Oct. 28-30, Wuhan, China.

1565. —.

1987. Rare mammal collection from Nepal. *J. Wildf. Preserv. Soc. (India)*, pp.17-21.

- 1566.** ———.
1988a. *Status, ecology and behaviour of smooth otter Lutraperspicillata in the Himalayan waters.* International Otter Symposium (IUCN) held in Bangalore, Oct. 16-19, India.
- 1567.** ———.
1988b. *Impact of dams on otter of Nepal.* International Otter Symposium (IUCN), Oct 16-19, Bangalore.
- 1568.** ———.
1988c. *Environment of gangetic dolphin in Koshi River.* RONAST (Nepal), 1-2.
- 1569.** ———.
1989. *Biology, status and conservation of the Gangetic river dolphin, Platanista gangetica, in Nepal.* In: Perrin, W. F., Brownell, R. L. Jr., Kaiya, Z. and Jiangkang, L. (Eds.), *Biology and conservation of the river dolphins*, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Occasional Resources Species Survival Commission No. 3: 70-76.
- 1570.** ———.
1990a. *Status, ecology, conservation, and management of genetic resources of crocodiles of the Himalayan Rivers in Nepal.* In: Shah, N. K. (Ed.), *Himalaya: Environment resources and development*, pp. 332-350.
- 1571.** ———.
1990b. *Resource ecology of the Himalayan waters: A study of ecology, biology and management strategy of fresh waters.* Curriculum Development Centre, Tribhuvan University, Katmandu, Nepal.
Includes a broad panoramic view of the uses and abuses of fresh water natural resources.
- 1572.** ———.
1990c. *Conserving Gangetic dolphins in the Karnali River of Nepal. Spirit of Enterprise.* The 1990 Rolex Awards, pp. 397-399.
- 1573.** ———.
1990d. *Dolphin and whale: Nature's intellectual design.* Kathmandu, Nepal, 79 p.
- 1574.** ———.
1990e. *Behaviour of golden mahseer Tor putitora (Ham.) in nature and captivity.* *J. Fresh Water Biol.* 2 (3): 209-219.
- 1575.** ———.
1990f. *Rare fishes of Himalayan Waters of Nepal.* *J. Fish Biology* 37 (Supplement A): 213-219.

- 1576.** ———.
1991. *Study on ecology, ethology and biology of wildlife of Nepal*. D.Sc. thesis. Bhopal University, India.
- 1577.** ———.
1992. *Fishery biology study of Melamchi River*. SNOWY Mountain Engineering Cooperation Limited (SMEC).
- 1578.** ———.
1993a. Ecology, status appraisal, conservation and management of Gangetic dolphin (*Platinista gangeticus*) in the Koshi River of Nepal. *J. Fresh Water Biol.* **5** (1): 93-105.
- 1579.** ———.
1993b. Fauna of wetlands in Nepal. In: *Resource Materials: National Workshop on Wetland Management in Nepal*. The National Conservation Strategy, National Planning Commission, IUCN - The World Conservation Union, Kathmandu, pp. 8-33.
- 1580.** ———.
1993c. Conservation status of Gangetic dolphin in Nepal. *Environment* (J. Nepal Environmental Conservation Group) **3** (1): 24-31.
- 1581.** ———.
1993d. Status, ecology and behaviour of Gangetic dolphin in the Narayani River of Nepal. *J. Freshwater Biol.* **5** (4): 365-377.
- 1582.** ———.
1994a. Conservation status of the Mai Pokhari Wetland in Nepal and Management Plan for survival of the Himalayan Newt (*Tylototriton verrucosus*). In: Mitsch, W. J. (Ed.), *Global wetlands: Old World and New*, Elsevier Science B. V., pp. 857-862.
- 1583.** ———.
1994b. Fauna of wetlands in Nepal. In: Bhandari, B., Shrestha, T. B. and McEachern (Eds.), *Safeguarding Wetland in Nepal*. Proc. of the National Workshop on Wetlands Management in Nepal. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 41-52.
- 1584.** ———.
1994c. Migration and spawning of Golden mahseer in Himalayan waters of Nepal. *J. Freshwater Biol.* **6** (1): 71-77.
- 1585.** ———.
1995a. *Fish catching in the Himalayan waters of Nepal*. Kathmandu, Nepal, 247 p.

- 1586. ———.**
1995b. *Present status of river dolphin population in Nepal with special reference to conservatory measures.* Department of Life Science, Dibrugarh University, Assam, India.
- 1587. ———.**
1995c. *The ganges river dolphin: A study of the wilderness and biodiversity in the Himalayan waters of Nepal.* B. Shrestha, Kathmandu, Nepal, 242 p.
- 1588. ———. and Majupuria, T. C.**
1977. Redescription of coral snake *Calliophis maccalellandi* from Kathmandu. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **1** (2-4): 103-112.
- 1589. Siemen, D. and Steinbach, T.**
1992. *Annapurna Conservation Area Project, analysis and evaluation of project activities in tourism impact areas.* Report submitted to ACAP, KMTNC, Kathmandu and Harvard University, U. S. A..
- 1590. Simonovicz, L.**
1971. Generis *Adonis* L. species nova e Nepali et Sikkim. *Nov. Syst. Pl. Vasc.* **7**: 146-148.
Adonis nepalensis Simonovicz, sp. nov. from Nepal.
- 1591. Singh, G. R.**
1986. *Bird records for Kosi Tappu, late September, 1986.* Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1592. Singh, S. C., Ghimire, G. P. S., Bhandari, H., Joshi, D. P. and Shrestha, A.**
1988. *A study of some rare and endemic plant species.* Report submitted to the Nepal National Commission for UNESCO, National Committee for Man and the Biosphere, Kathmandu.
- 1593. Singh, S. S.**
1968a. On the history, zoogeography and animals of Nepal. *In: Nepal National Commission for UNESCO Regional Seminar on the Ecology of Tropical Highlands*, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 1-3.
- 1594. ———.**
1968b. Distribution of amphibia and reptiles of Nepal and adjacent areas. *In: Nepal National Commission for UNESCO Regional Seminar on the Ecology of Tropical Highlands*, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 8-11.
- 1595. ———.**
1982. Zoogeography. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, India, pp. 12-15.

- 1596. ———, Malla, Y. K. and Gorkhali, C. P.**
1968. The fauna studies of Nepal. In: *Nepal National Commission for UNESCO Regional Seminar on the Ecology of Tropical Highlands*, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1597. Sinha, B. M. B. and Gurung, V. L.**
1985. Phytogeographical distribution of Pteridophyte flora of Nepal Himalaya in relation to central Nepal. *Indian Fern J.* **2**: 17-21.
- 1598. Siwakoti, M. and Jha, S.**
1987. Angiospermic flora of Biratnagar. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **11** (1-4): 99-118.
- 1599. Smith, A. R.**
1967. *Riocreuxia* Decne.: an Asclepiadaceous genus new to Nepal. *Kew Bull.* **21**: 295-298.
- 1600. Smith, B. D.**
1991a. Can Nepal's Karnali river dolphin survive?. *World Rivers Review* **6**(2): 9-19.
- 1601. ———.**
1991b. *Status, ecology and conservation of Ganges river dolphin (Platanista gangetica) in the Karnali River of Nepal*. Report to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1602. ———.**
1993a. *Report on the 1993 status of Gangetic dolphins and other aquatic wildlife in the Karnali, Mahakali, Narayani and Sapt Kosi rivers*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 21 p.
- 1603. ———.**
1993b. 1990 status and conservation of Ganges river dolphin (*Platanista gangetica*) in the Karnali River, Nepal. *Biol. Conserv.* **66** (3): 159-170.
- 1604. ———, Bhandari, B. and Sapkota, K.**
1996. *Aquatic biodiversity in the Karnali and Narayani river basins*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal, XII + 59 p.
- 1605. ———, Regmi, U. and Sapkota, K.**
1994. Status of Ganges river dolphins (*Platanista gangetica*) in the Karnali, Mahakali, Narayani and Sapt Kosi rivers of Nepal and India in 1993. *Marine Mammal Science* **10** (3): 368-375.
- 1606. Smith, H.**
1956. *Saxifraga* of the Himalaya - I. Section *Kabschia*. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat.*

Hist.) Bot. **2** (4): 87-129.

Ten new species of *Saxifraga* from Nepal are described.

1607. —.

1960. *Saxifraga* of the Himalaya - II. Some new species. *Ibid.* **2** (9): 229-260. Six new species, one new subspecies, one new variety and one new form of *Saxifraga* from Nepal are described.

1608. —.

1981. New species of Gentianaceae from Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **56** (9): 275-278. Two new species of *Gentianella* and two new species of *Lomatogonium* from Nepal are described.

1609. Smith, J. E.

1805. Figures and descriptions of Nepal plants. *Exot. Bot.* **2**: 73, 95, 107.

1610. Smith, J. L. D.

1978. *Smithsonian Tiger Ecology Project report No. 13*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC., 22 p.

1611. —.

1984. *Dispersal, communication, and conservation strategies for the tiger (Panthera tigris) in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, USA.

1612. —.

1987. Female land tenure system in tigers. In: Tilson, R. L. and Seal, U. S. (Eds.), *Tiger of the World: The biology, biopolitics, management, and conservation of an endangered species*. Proceedings of a Symposium, Noyes Publications, New Jersey, pp. 97-109.

1613. —.

1993. The role of dispersal in structuring the Chitwan tiger population. *Behaviour* **124** (3-4): 165-195.

1614. —. and McDougal, C.

1991. The contribution of variance in lifetime reproduction to effective population size in tigers. *Consv. Biol.* **5** (4): 484-490.

1615. —., —. and Miquelle, D.

1989. Scent marking in free ranging tigers, *Panthera tigris*. *Animal Behaviour* **36**: 1-10.

1616. —. and Mishra, H. R.

1981. *Management recommendations for the Chitwan tiger population. The Parsa extension and Bara hunting reserve*. Smithsonian Institution/World Wildlife Fund. Project 1051, 28 p.

- 1617.** ———. and ———.
1992. Status and distribution of Asian elephants in central Nepal. *Oryx* **26**: 34-38.
- 1618.** ———., ———. and Jordan, P. A..
1983. *Population level management: A step in developing a tiger conservation strategy*. Paper presented at Bombay Natural History Society Centenary Seminar on Conservation in Developing Countries. Indian Institute of Technology, 6-10 December, Powai, Bombay.
- 1619.** ———., ———. and Wemmer, C.
1992. Large mammal conservation in Asia: The role of land use planning geographic information systems. Wegge, P. (Ed.), *Mammal conservation in developing countries*. Proc. of a workshop held at the 5th Theriological Congress in Rome, Italy, August 1989, Norwegian Centre for International Agricultural Development and Environment (NORAGRIC) Occasional Paper Series C. Development and Environment No. 11.
- 1620.** ———. Sunquist, M. E., Tamang, K. M. and Rai, P. B.
1983. A technique for capturing and immobilizing tigers. *J. Wild. Manage.* **47**: 255-259.
- 1621.** ———., Wemmer, C. and Mishra, H. R.
1987. A tiger geographical information system: The first step in a global conservation strategy. In: Tilson, R. L. and Seal, U. S. (Eds.), *Tiger of the World: The biology, biopolitics, management, and conservation of an endangered species*. Proceedings of a Symposium, Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, New Jersey, pp. 464-474.
- 1622.** Smith, M. A.
1933. *The fauna of British India. Reptilia and Amphibia, Vol 1. Loricata, Testudinea*. Taylor and Francis, London.
Includes reptiles and amphibians of Nepal.
- 1623.** ———.
1935. *The fauna of British India. Reptilia and Amphibia, Vol. 2*. Taylor & Francis, London.
Includes reptiles and amphibians of Nepal.
- 1624.** ———.
1943. *The fauna of British India. Reptilia and Amphibia Vol. 3*. Taylor & Francis, London.
Includes reptiles and amphibians of Nepal.
- 1625.** ———.
1951. On a collection of amphibians and reptiles from Nepal. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (London)* **4**: 726-728.

- 1626. —. and Battersby, J. C.**
1953. On a collection of Amphibians and Reptiles of Nepal. *Ibid.*, **6**:702-704.
- 1627. Smith, P. G.**
1973. A revision of *Caltha* (Ranunculaceae). *Blumea* **21**: 119-150.
Includes Nepalese species.
- 1628. Smith, W. W.**
1931. Additions to the genus *Primula*. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinb.* **16**:
223-231.
Additions to the *Primula* flora of Nepal given including two new
species
- 1629. —.**
1935. *Primula wollastonii*. *Curtis's Bot. Mag.* **158**: pl. 9401.
Native of Nepal and Tibet.
- 1630. —.**
1936. New *Primulas* from Himalaya, Tibet and Burma. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard.
Edinb.* **19**: 167-174.
- 1631. —. and Fletcher, H. R.**
1942a. The genus *Primula*: Section *Minutissimae*. *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinb.* **33**
(3): 227-266.
Includes Nepalese species.
- 1632. —. and —.**
1942b. The genus *Primula*: Section *Nivales*. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* **60**:
563-627.
Includes Nepalese species.
- 1633. —. and —.**
1942c. The section *Soldanelloideae* of the genus *Primula*. *J. Linn. Soc. Bot.
London* **52**: 321-341.
Includes Nepalese species.
- 1634. —. and —.**
1943a. The genus *Primula*: Section *Farinosae*. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* **61** (1):
1-69.
Includes Nepalese species.
- 1635. —. and —.**
1943b. The genus *Primula*: Section *Sikkimensis*. *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinb.* **33**
(4): 431-458.
Includes Nepalese species.
- 1636. —. and —.**
1943c. The genus *Primula*: Section *Souliei*. *Ibid.* **33** (4): 459-472.
Includes Nepalese species.

1637. ———. and ———.

1944a. The genus *Primula*: Section *Cortusoides*. *Ibid.* **34** (1): 55-115.
Includes Nepalese species.

1638. ———. and ———.

1944b. The genus *Primula*: Section *Capitatae* Pax. *Ibid.* **34** (1):
149-158.
Includes Nepalese species.

1639. ———. and ———.

1944c. The genus *Primula*: Section *Petiolares*. *Trans. Roy Soc. Edinb.* **61** (2):
271-314.
Includes Nepalese species.

1640. ———. and ———.

1946. The genus *Primula*: Sections *Obconica*, *Sinensis*, *Reinii*, *Pinnatae*,
Malacoides, *Bullatae*, *Carolinella*, *Grandis* and *Denticulata*. *Ibid.* **61**
(2): 415-478.
Includes Nepalese species.

1641. ———. and ———.

1954. A new *Primula* from Nepal. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* **79** (8): 357-359.

1642. Smythies, B. E.

1948. Some birds of Gandak-Koshi watershed. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **47**
(3): 432-518.

1643. ———.

1950. More notes on the birds of the Nepal valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*
49 (3): 513-518.

1644. Smythies, E. A.

1942. *Big game hunting in Nepal*. Thacker, Spink and Co., London.

1645. ———.

1974. Memories of old Nepal. *Common Wealth Forestry Review* (London) **53**
(3) No. 157.

1646. Snellgrove, D.

1961. *Himalayan pilgrimage*. Oxford, London, 304 p.
Includes notes on vegetation of Dolpo area.

1647. Sojak, J.

1987. Notes on *Potentilla* (Rosaceae) III.. Some new taxa from Asia. *Bot.*
Jahrb. Syst. **109** (1): 25-48.
One new species of *Potentilla* from Nepal is described.

1648. ———.

1988a. Notes on *Potentilla* (Rosaceae) VI. New species from the Himalaya

and China. *Candollea* **43** (1): 159-171.
Four new species of *Potentilla* from Nepal are described.

1649. ———.

1988b. Notes on *Potentilla* (Rosaceae) VII. Some Himalayan taxa. *Ibid.* **43** (2): 437-453.

Two new varieties of *Potentilla* from Nepal are described.

1650. Soman, P. W.

1966. An addition to the amphibians of Nepal and extension of the range of the Indian Newt *Tylototriton verrucosus*. *Cuv. Sci. Cult.* (Calcutta) **32**: 427-428.

1651. Sous, S.

1995. Sustainable development and conservation: The role of King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation. In: Pant, H. K. (Ed.), *Highlights of the inaugural ceremony and the proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development and Conservation: The role of KMTNC*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal. pp. 80-83.

Explains the ADB's development as well as operational strategy for Nepal.

1652. Southwick, C. H.

1973. *Ecology and behaviour of Rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulata) in Nepal*. National Geographic Society, Research report.

1653. Speechly, H. T.

1976. *Proposal for forest management in Sagarmatha National Park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal.

1654. Spillett, J. J.

1966. A report on wildlife surveys in north India and Southern Nepal. January-June, 1966. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **63**: 492-628.

1655. ———. and Tamang, K. M.

1967. Wildlife conservation in Nepal. *Ibid.* **63**: 557-572.

1656. Stainton, J.

1988. *Flowers of the Himalaya, a supplement*. Oxford University Press, New Delhi, India.

Includes Nepalese plants.

1657. Stainton, J. D. A.

1963. A spring and summer in central Nepal. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* **88** (3): 110-115.

Describes plants of central Nepal.

- 1658. ———.**
1972. *Forests of Nepal*. John Murray, London, 181 p.
- 1659. Stearn, W. T.**
1960. *Allium and Milula in the central and eastern Himalaya*. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bot.* **2** (6): 161-191.
- 1660. ———.**
1983. New species of *Microtoena* (Labiatae) from Nepal, Bhutan, Assam, and Thailand. *J. Jap. Bot.* **58** (1): 1-13.
- 1661. Stewart, M.**
1987. *Forest and land use maps of the Koshi hills, eastern Nepal*. Land Resources Development Centre, Overseas Development Administration, Surrey, England.
- 1662. Sthapit, K. M. and Shrewstha, B. D.**
1986. *Watershed Development Plan of the Shivapuri Project area*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organization, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1663. Stone, L.**
1990. Conservation and human resources: Comment on four case studies from Nepal. *Mountain Research and Development (USA)* **10** (1): 5-6.
- 1664. Storrs, A. and Storrs, J.**
1984. *Discovering trees in Nepal and the Himalayas*. Shahayogi Press, Kathmandu, Nepal, 366.
- 1665. ———. and ———.**
1987. *Enjoy trees* (A simple guide to some of the trees and shrubs found in Nepal). Shahayogi Press, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1666. ———. and ———.**
1990. *Trees and shrubs of Nepal and the Himalayas*. Mandala Book Point, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1667. Stracey, P. D.**
1957. On the status of the great Indian rhinoceros (*R. unicornis*) in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **54**: 63-766.
- 1668. Studsrod, J. E.**
1994. *Park people conflict: An estimate of damage caused by wild animals adjacent to the Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal*. Report submitted to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1669. ———., Bergstrom, C. E., Thapa, B. and Wegge, P.**
1991. Sustainability of traditional energy resources: A case study

from Bachhauli Panchayat adjacent to Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Development and Environment* 6: 101-129. NORAGRIC Occasional papers Series C, Agricultural University of Norway.

1670. —. and Wegge, P.

1995. Park-people relationships: The case of damages caused by park animals around the Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal. *Environment Conservation* 22: 133-142.

1671. Subba, B.

1996. *Poaching of endangered wildlife species: The counter measures*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 2 p.

1672. Subedi, B. R.

1991. *Problems and prospects of blackbuck protection at Khairapur, Bardia*. Tribhuvan University, Institute of Forestry, Pokhara, Nepal, 54 p.
The report estimated 162 blackbuck in the areas.

1673. Subedi, M. N.

1990. Glimpse of vegetation from Hile to Mt. Makalu B. C., east Nepal. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany* (Japan) 7: 5-7.

1674. —.

1993a. Distribution of rhododendrons in Langtang valley, central Nepal. *Central Himalayan Environment Assoc. Bull.* (India) 6: 17-22.

1675. —.

1993b. Determination of average leaf size of *Quercus semecarpifolia* Sm. on the forest of Kathmandu valley with special reference to Shivapuri mountain. *Nat. Hist. Soc. Nepal, Bull.* 2 (1): 17-19

1676. —.

1996. Natural vegetation and human impacts in Langtang valley, Nepal. In: Jha, P. K., Ghimire, G. P. S., Karmacharya, S. B., Baral, S. R. and Lacoul, P. (Eds.), *Environment and biodiversity: In the context of South Asia*, Ecological Society (ECOS), Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 248-251.

1677. Sugardjito, J.

1992. *Report on the assessment and development of the Bardia Conservation Project*. Report to WWF-Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1678. Sugita, H., Watanabe, R., Maeda, T. and Subedi, M. N.

1991. Establishment of permanent plots for forest ecological studies on Mt. Shivapuri, central Nepal. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany* (Japan) 9: 1-4.

- 1679. Sunquist, F. C.**
1984. Cut and burn in a Nepal park: All in the plan. *Smithsonian*, pp. 64-169.
- 1680. ———.**
1991. The living cats. In: Seidensticker, J., and Lumpkin, S. (Eds.), *Great Cats*. Merehurst, London, pp. 28-53.
- 1681. ———. and Sunquist, M.**
1988. *Tiger moon*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago and London. Information on the tiger's personalities, food habits, living arrangements, and interactions with each other and with the other animals of Chitwan-rhino, leopards, sloth bears, and deers.
- 1682. Sunquist, M. E.**
1979. *The movement and activities of tigers (Panthera Tigris Tigris) in Royal Chitwan National Park*. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, USA.
- 1683. ———.**
1981. The social organization of tiger (*Panthera Tigris*) in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.* **336**: 1-98.
- 1684. ———.**
1982. Movements and habitat use of a sloth bear. *Mammal* **46**: 545-547.
- 1685. ———.**
1983. Dispersal of three rediotagged leopards. *J. Mammalogy* **64**: 337-341.
- 1686. ———. and Mishra, H. R.**
1983. *Habitat utilization and movement patterns of tigers and their prey: implications for management and reserve design*. Paper presented at Bombay Natural History Society Centenary Symposium on conservation in developing countries, Bombay, India.
- 1687. Suwal, P. N. (Ed.).**
1969. *Flora of Phulchoki and Godawari*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Department of Medicinal Plants, Kathmandu, Nepal, 145 p.
- 1688. Suwal, R. N.**
1993. *Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve: Conservation issues and management measures*. Survey report for IUCN-The World Conservation Union, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1689. ———.**
1994. *Crane ecology and bird conservation Lumbini (1992/93)*. Report to International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal.

- 1690. ———.**
1994. *Conservation issues and management measures for Kosi Tappu Wildlife Reserve*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1691. ———. and Shrestha, M. K.**
1988a. *Sarus Crane Survey Report, 1988*. Report to the King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu.
- 1692. ———. and ———.**
1988b. *A checklist of birds recorded at Ghodaghodi tal and Nakhrodi tal*. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1693. ———. and ———.**
1992. *Large waders and wetlands of Terai: A survey report*. US Fish and Wildlife Services, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1694. ———. and Verheugt, W. J. M.**
1995. *Enumeration of the mammals of Nepal*. Biodiversity Profile Project Technical Publication No. 6. Department of National parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, 86 p.
- 1695. Suzuki, M.**
1989. Flowers of the Lali Gurans (*Rhododendron arboreum*) on the way to Gosainkund.
Newsletter of Himalayan Botany (Japan) 6: 5-6.
- 1696. ———., ———. and Acharya, N.**
1993. Japan-Nepal cooperative botanical research in east Nepal.
Ibid. 13: 1-7.
- 1697. ———., Kurosaki, N., Rajbhandari, K. R., Takayama, H. and Terada, K.**
1992. A preliminary report of botanical expedition in far west Nepal in 1991.
Ibid. 10: 5-9.
- 1698. Swan, L. W.**
1961. The ecology of the high Himalayas. *Sci. Amer.* 205 (4): 68-78.
- 1699. ———. and Leviton, A. E.**
1962. The herpetology of Nepal: A history, checklist, and zoogeographical analysis of the herpetofauna. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 32 (6): 103-147.
- 1700. Sykes, W. R.**
1954. Rhododendrons in western Nepal. *Rhod. Yb.* 8: 62-67.

1701. ———.

1955. 1954 expedition to Nepal, Part I. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* **80** (12): 538-544.

1702. ———.

1956. 1954 expedition to Nepal, Part II. *Ibid.* **81** (1): 6-14.

T

1703. Taft, S. C.

1955. *A survey of the fisheries of Nepal both presents and potential, Nepal.* American Agri. Co-operative Service reproduced by Spirit Duplicator, Kathmandu, 54 p.

1704. Takayama, H.

1993. Botanical research in Langtang valley, central Nepal. *Newsletter of Himalayan Botany (Japan)* **13**: 8-11.

1705. Talbot, K. and Khadka, S.

1994. "Handing it over": *An analysis of the legal and policy framework of community forestry in Nepal.* World Resource Institute, Washington DC., USA.

1706. Talbot, L. M.

1991. *Nepal: East Rapti Irrigation Project (ERIP): Environmental Impact Assessment for the project reformation.* Final Report. Asian Development Bank, Manila, 12 p.
Describes the impacts of proposed irrigation project in the Rapti River, Chitwan.

1707. Tamang, D.

1990. *Indigenous forest management systems in Nepal: A review.* Research Report Series No. 12, His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Ministry of Agriculture/Winrock International, Institute for Agricultural Development, Kathmandu, Nepal, 47 p.

1708. Tamang, K. M.

1976. *Smithsonian Tiger Ecology Project.* Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Smithsonian Institution No.12, 16 p.

1709. ———.

1979. *Population characteristics of the tiger and its prey.* Paper presented in the International Symposium on the Tiger, New Delhi, India.

1710. ———.

1982. *The status of the tiger and its impact on principal prey population in the Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal*. Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, USA, 123 p.

1711. Tamrakar, P. R.

1992. Management systems for natural *Schima/Castanopsis* forests in the middle hills of Nepal. *Banko Janakari* (J. Forestry Information for Nepal) **3** (2): 3-11.

1712. ———.

1993. Management systems for natural *Schima/Castanopsis* forests in the middle hills of Nepal. *Ibid.* **4** (1): 57-62.

1713. Tamrakar, R.

1993. *Study on land use of Shivapuri Area*. His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agricultural Organization, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1714. Tamura, M.

1967. Ranunculaceae plants collected by Chiba University Rolwaling Himal expedition in 1963. *J. Coll. Arts Sci. Chiba Univ., Nat. Sci.* **5** (1): 141-142.

1715. ———.

1968a. Ranunculaceae of north-western Nepal collected by K Nishioka and O. Namikawa in 1958. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* (Japan) **23** (1-2): 28-35.

1716. ———.

1968b. Ranunculaceae of eastern Nepal collected by S. Nakao and his party in 1962. *Ibid.* **23** (3-4): 100-108.

1717. ———.

1978. Nepalese specimens of *Ranunculus* and its allied genera preserved in the British Museum (Natural History), U. K. *Sci. Rep. Coll. Gen. Educ. Osaka Univ.* **27** (2): 99-117.

1718. ———.

1982. Ranunculaceae of Nepal collected by Dr. H. Tabata in 1976 and 1978. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* (Japan) **37**: 152-160.

1719. Tanaka, N., Ohsawa, M. and Numata, M.

1983. Report of ecological studies - III. Ecology of climbing plants in east Nepal. (In Japanese with English summary). In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ecological studies in the Arun valley, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Makalu Baruntse, 1981*, Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 129-138.

1720. Tateishi, Y.

1983. Leguminosae collected in the Arun valley, east Nepal. *In*: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Structure and dynamics of vegetation in eastern Nepal*, Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 131-146.

1721. —. and Ohashi, H.

1977. The genus *Dolichos* (Leguminosae) in the Himalayas. *Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus., Ser. B (Bot.)* (Japan) **3** (2): 71-83.
Includes Nepalese species.

1722. Taylor-Ide, D.

1985. *The Barun valley report*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal..

1723. —. and Shrestha, T. B.

1985. The Makalu National Park - A proposal. *In*: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), *Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of the National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, pp. 129-131.
General description of the Makalu-Barun National Park and Conservation Area.

1724. Taylor, N. P.

1987. A revision of the genus *Skimmia* (Rutaceae). *Kew Mag.* **4** (4): 168-194.
Includes Nepalese species.

1725. —. and Airy-Shaw, H. K.

1979. *Skimmia anquetilia*. *Curtis's Bot. Mag.* **182** (4): 169-171, t. 789.

1726. Teas, J. H.

1980. Temple monkeys of Nepal. *National Geographic* **154** (4): 575-584.

1727. —., Feldman, H. R., Richie, T. L., Taylor, H. G. and Southwick, C. H.

1982. Agressive behaviour in the free-ranging Rhesus Monkeys of Kathmandu, Nepal. *Agressive Behaviour* **8**: 63-77.

1728. —., Richie, T. L., Tayler, H. G., Siddiqi, M. F. and Southwick, C. H.

1981. Natural regulation of Rhesus Monkeys population in Kathmandu, Nepal. *Folia primatologica* **35**: 117-123.

1729. —., Shrestha, R. and Richie, T. L.

1981. Paturition in Rhesus Monkeys (*Macaca mulata*). *Primates* **22** (4): 580-586.

- 1730. ———, Taylor, T. R. and Southwick, C.**
1978. Behaviour ecology of Rhesus monkeys in Kathmandu, Nepal. *Nature Annual* (Nat. Conserv. Soc., Kathmandu) **2**: 15-20.
- 1731. Terashima, A.**
1984. Three new species of the Cyprinoid Genus *Schizothorax* from Lake Rara, North Western Nepal. *Japan J. Ichth.* **31** (2): 122-135.
- 1732. Thagunna, S. S.**
1996. *Biodiversity: Management issues in Nepal*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 5 p.
- 1733. Thakali, S. B.**
1995. *King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation's experience with the Annapurna Conservation Area Project on assessing the environment impact in the Annapurna Conservation Area*. Perspectives in sustainable development in the Asia-Pacific Region. Paper presented at APIDA Eleventh General Meeting 25-27 October, Sabah, Malaysia.
- 1734. Thapa, R. B. and Rajbanshi, K. G.**
1968. *Report on few hill stream fishes of Nepal*. UNESCO Regional Seminar on Ecology of Tropical Highland, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1735. Thapa, T. J.**
1982. Hunting and trapping methods. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 458-465.
- 1736. Thiollay, J. M.**
1978. *Ornithological study carried out in Royal Chitwan National Park from Oct. 6 to November 6, 1978*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu.
- 1737. Thompson, I. S.**
1986. *A forest management research study in the broadleaf middle-hill forest of Nepal*. O. F. I. Occasional Papers No. 30, Oxford Forestry Institute, University of Oxford, London, 64 p.
- 1738. Thorbjarnarson, J.**
1992. Crocodiles: An action plan for their conservation. *In: Messel, H., King, F. W. and Ross, J. P. (Eds.), IUCN/SSC Crocodile Specialist Group*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Kathmandu, Gland, Switzerland, 136 p.
- 1739. Thorsell, J. W.**
1985. Management planning for protected areas in the Hindu Kush-Himalayan Region. *In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of the*

National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, pp. 95-100.

1740. Tikadar, B. K.

1961. Zoological results of the Indian Cho-Oyu expedition in Nepal. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **59** (3): 257-267.

1741. Timmerman, C. and Platje, E. R. P.

1987. *Environmental Impact Assessment of the energy requirements of the cheese factory in Kyangjin (Langtang National Park)*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1742. Tiwari, K. R.

1993. *A study on stall feeding: Field Document 1*. Shivapuri Integrated Watershed Development Project, His Majesty's Government of Nepal and Food and Agriculture Organisation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1743. ———.

1994. *Livestock and grazing in the Makalu Barun Conservation Area*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Publication Series Report No. 23. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 34 p.

1744. Touche, R.

1990. *Nepal tourism development programme*. Final report main volume. Asian Development Bank, Ministry of Tourism, Nepal. Includes protected areas of Nepal.

1745. Towell, P., Ruthven, O. and Mowlam, A.

1992. *Issues of tourism and conservation in Sauraha, Royal Chitwan National Park: Report of the Manchester University Expedition to Nepal, 1991*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 44 p.

1746. Trein, R. E.

1985. Inaugural address. In: *Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu-Kush Himalayan*. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation/International Center for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1747. Troth, R. G.

1976. *Successional role of *Bombax ceiba* in savannas in Nepal*. Smithsonian Institution / World Wildlife Fund Tiger Ecology Project, Nepal.

1748. ———. and Nicolson, D. H.

1977. Artificial key to the common shrubs of the riverine forests, Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Phytologia* **35** (3): 224-228.

1749. Tsoong, P. C.

1955a. New Himalayan species of *Pedicularis*. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bot.* **2** (1): 3-34.

Two new species of *Pedicularis* from Nepal are described.

1750. —.

1955b. Genus *Pedicularis* in Ludlow, Sherriff and Polunin ('Polunion') collections. *Acta Phyt. Sin.* **3**: 314-333.

Includes Nepalese species.

1751. Tsuchida, K.

1983. Grassland vegetation and succession in eastern Nepal. *In*: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Structure and dynamics of vegetation in eastern Nepal*, Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 47-87.

1752. —. and Numata, M.

1983. Report of ecological studies II. Grassland vegetation in the Arun valley and Sedua district, eastern Nepal. (In Japanese with English summary). *In*: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ecological studies in the Arun valley, east Nepal and mountaineering of Mt. Baruntse, 1981*, Himalayan Committee of Chiba University, Chiba, Japan, pp. 113-127.

1753. Tuyama, T.

1968. Orchids of eastern Himalaya. *In*: Hara, H., *Photo-album of plants of eastern Himalaya*, Inoue Book Company, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 17-26.
Includes Nepalese species.

1754. —.

1975. A new species of Orchidaceae, *Oreorchis porphyranthes* from Nepal. *J. Jap. Bot.* **50** (3): 65-70.

1755. —. and Hara, H.

1964. Podostemaceae found in eastern Himalaya. *Ibid.* **39** (6): 185-188.
Includes Nepalese species.

1756. Tyler, S. J. and Ormerod, S. J.

1993. The ecology of river birds in Nepal. *Forktail* **9**: 59-82.

U

1757. Upadhyay, M.

1990. *Briefing seminar: Goals and current status of activities: The Makalu Barun Conservation Project*. The Makalu Barun Conservation Project Working Paper Publication Series Report No. 2. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 9 p.

1758. Upreti, B. N.

1972. *Wildlife and nature conservation in Nepal*. Report to His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1759. —.

1973. *Report on Koshi Tappu: A reserve for wild Arna*. National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1760. —.

1974. *Royal Bardia National Park: Summary report*. National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1761. —.

1975. The last home of wild buffalo-Koshi Tappu, Nepal. *Nat. Cons.* No. 28.

1762. —.

1979. Himalayan musk deer. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* 3: 109-120.
About musk deer of Nepal.

1763. —.

1980. *Conservation of wildlife resources in Nepal*. First International Pheasant Symposium, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1764. —.

1982. National Parks and Wildlife reserves. *In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp.16-24.

1765. —.

1985a. The park people interface in Nepal: Problems and New directions. *In: McNeely, J. A., Thorsell, J. W. and Chalise, S. R. (Eds.), Proc. of the International Workshop on the Management of the National Parks and Protected Areas in the Hindu Kush Himalaya*, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, pp. 5-7.

1766. —.

1985b. The development of a protected area system in Nepal. *In: Thorsell, J. W. (Ed.), Conserving Asia's natural heritage: The planning and management of protected areas in the Indomalayan Realm*, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Gland, Switzerland, pp. 78-80.

1767. —.

1988. *Summary report of Shey Phoksundo National Park, Dolpa*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

- 1768.** ———.
1989a. *Royal Bardia National Park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, 13p.
- 1769.** ———.
1989b. *Rara National Park*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, 7 p.
- 1770.** ———.
1989c. Conservation of flora and fauna in Nepal. *Tiger Paper* **16** (2): 125.
- 1771.** ———.
1990. Status of National Parks and Protected Areas in Nepal. *Tiger Paper* **18**(2): 27-32.
- 1772.** ———.
1991a. Natural heritage of Nepal. *Proc. of the workshop on the conservation of heritage of national significance*, Kathmandu, Nepal. National Conservation Strategy Implementation project, National Planning commission and IUCN - The World Conservation Union, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1773.** ———.
1991b. National Parks and Protected areas. *In: Background papers to the National Conservation Strategy Implementation Project Vol. 2*, National Planning Commission and IUCN - The Conservation Union, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 477-509.
- 1774.** ———.
1994. *Royal Bardia National Park*. Report under National Conservation Strategy implementation project. National Planning commission in collaboration with IUCN - The World Conservation Union, Kathmandu, Nepal, 58 p.
Includes description of the key natural habitats and ecosystems and main wildlife species found in the park, the impact of the park on the local people and vice versa.
- 1775.** ———. and Pelinck, E.
1973. *Report on the Chitwan National Park*. Report to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1776.** Upreti, D. R.
1968. *Information on some birds from Nepal*. UNESCO Re. Sem. Ecol. Trop. High., Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 1777.** ———. and Majupuria, T. C.
1982. Mammals. *In: Majupuria, T.C. (Ed.), Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 329-380.
About mammals of Nepal.

1778. Upreti, H. K.

1995. *An assessment of agricultural and livestock depredation by wild animals at Patihani and Jagatpur areas near Royal Chitwan National Park*. World Wildlife Fund Nepal Program Report Series No. 17, Kathmandu, Nepal, 41p.

1779. Uprety, L. P.

1994. *Social, cultural and economic conditions of the proposed Kanchenjunga Conservation area*. WWF Nepal Program Report Series No. 5, Kathmandu, Nepal, 47 p.

V

1780. Van Gruisen, J. and Sinclair, T.

1992. *Fur trade in Kathmandu: Implications for India*. TRAFFIC India, New Delhi.

1781. Van Soest, J. L.

1961. New species of *Taraxacum* from the Himalayan region. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bot.* **2** (10): 263-273.
Includes Nepalese species.

1782. ———.

1963. *Taraxacum* species from India, Pakistan and neighbouring countries. *Wentia* **10**: 1-91.
Two new species of *Taraxacum* from Nepal are described.

1783. Vartak, V. D.

1975. Contribution to the ferns of Annapurna - Dhaulagiri range, central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **72** (3): 728-731.

1784. Vasilchenko, I. T.

1979. New taxa from the genus *Oxytropis* DC. *Byull. Moskova Ispyt Prir old Biol.* **83** (6): 108-110.
Includes Nepalese species.

1785. Vassilczenko, I.

1976. Synopsis generis *Caragana* Lam. specierum in Nepal, crescentium. *Nov. Syst. Pl. Vasc.* **13**: 193-201. (In Russian).

1786. ———.

1977. Generis *Oxytropis* DC. species novae in Nepal crescentes. *Ibid.* **14**: 168-178. (In Russian).
Seven new species of *Oxytropis* from Nepal are described.

1787. Vautier, S.

1956. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie botanique). 6. - Polygonaceae. *Candollea* **15**: 221-226.

1788. —.

1959. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie botanique). 14. - Labiatae. *Ibid.* **17**: 41-52.

1789. Vigne, L. and Martin, E. B.

1995. *Nepal's rhino success story - lesson for Africa*. Swara- Magazine of the East African Wildlife Society, pp. 15-17.

W

1790. Wall, F.

1907. *Ophidia*. In: Boulenger et. al., *Reports on a collection of Batrachia, reptiles, and fish from Nepal Western Himalayas*. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **1**: 155-157.

1791. Wallace, M. B.

1988. *Forest degradation in Nepal: Institutional context and policy alternatives*. Research Report Series No. 6, HMG/USAID/GTZ/IDRC/FORD/Winrock International, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1792. Wallich, N.

1820. An account of a new species of *Camellia* growing wild in Nepal. *Asiat. Res.* **13**: 428-432.

1793. —.

1822. Descriptions of two new genera of plants from Nepal. *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* **13**: 608-614.

1794. —.

1824 - 1826. *Tentamen florae Nepalensis illustratae*. London.

1795. —.

1832. *A numerical list of dried plants in the East India Company's Museum*. London.
Includes Nepalese species.

1796. Watanabe, R. and Subedi, M. N.

1990. Ecological notes on *Butea minor* Buch.-Ham. ex Baker (Leguminosae) in Nepal. *J. Phytogeogr. & Taxon.* (Japan) **38** (2): 101-105. (In Japanese with English summary).

1797. Weber, W.

1991. Enduring peaks and changing cultures: The Sherpas and Sagarmatha National Parks. In: West, P. C. and Brechin, S. R. (Eds.), *Resident peoples and National Parks. Social dilemmas and strategies in International Conservation*, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, pp. 206-214.

1798. Wegge, P.

1976a. *Terai Shikar Reserve: Survey and management proposals*. Field Document No. 4. FAO/NEP/72/002 Project, Kathmandu. 78 p.

1799. ———.

1976b. *Trijuga Shikar Reserve: Survey and recommendations*. Report submitted to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1800. ———.

1976c. *Bara Shikar Reserve: Survey reports and proposals*. National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Projects, Nepal, HMG/FAO/UNDP, 26 p.

1801. ———.

1976d. *Himalayan Shikar Reserve: Surveys and management proposals*. FAO NEP/72/002, Field Document No. 5. FAO/UNDP, Kathmandu, 96 p.

1802. ———.

1981. Ecology and habitat utilization of blue sheep *Pseudois nayaur* in Nepal. *Biol. Conserv.* **21**: 55-74.

1803. ———.

1991. *Survey of Kanchenjunga area in Northwest Taplejung District of Nepal*. Report on WWF Project 4102 / Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1804. ———. and Oli, M.

1988. *Survey of Naur Pseudois nayaur in Manang District in north-central Nepal*. Report submitted to the World Wildlife Fund-US, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1805. ———., Jnawali, J. and Moe, S. R.

1991. *Bardia Conservation Research Programme, Progress Report 1990*. Department of Biology and Nature Conservation, Agricultural University of Norway, Norway.

1806. Weibel, R.

1956. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie botanique). 4. - Primulaceae. *Candollea* **15**: 157-165.

1807. ———.

1958a. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952

et 1954 (Partie botanique). 8. - Crassulaceae. *Ibid.* **16**: 143-145.

1808. ———.

1958b. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie botanique). 10. - Violaceae. *Ibid.* **16**: 195-196.

1809. ———.

1958c. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie botanique). 11. - Caprifoliaceae. *Ibid.* **16**: 197-199.

1810. ———.

1960. Resultats des expeditions scientifiques Genevoises au Nepal en 1952 et 1954 (Partie botanique). 17. - Melastomataceae, Myrsinaceae et Campanulaceae. *Ibid.* **17**: 81-85.

1811. Weihen, L. and Chapagain, C.

1992. *Reports on craft found in the Makalu-Barun Conservation Area.* Woodland Mountain Institute, Kathmandu, Nepal, 50 p.

1812. Wells, M. P.

1991. *Conserving biological diversity in Nepal: The social, economic, and institutional issues.* Draft World Bank Policy and Research Division, U. S. A.

1813. ———.

1993. Neglect of biological richness: The economics of nature tourism in Nepal. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **2** (4): 445-464.

1814. ———. and Brandon, E. K.

1993. The principle and practice of buffer zones and local participation in biodiversity conservation. *Ambio* **22** (2-3): 157-162.

1815. ———. , ———. and Hannan, L.

1992. *People and parks: Linking protected area management with local communities.* The World Bank/ WWF / USAID, Washington DC., USA.

1816. Wemmer, C., Simons, R. and Mishra, H. R.

1983. *Case study of a co-operative international conservation programme: The Tiger Ecology Project.* Paper presented at Bombay Natural History Society Centenary Seminar on Conservation in Developing Countries. Indian Institute of Technology, Powai, Bombay.

1817. West, R. M.

1984. Siwalik faunas from Nepal: Paleoecological and paleoclimatic implications. *In: The evolution of the East Asian Environment* (Hongkong) **2**: 724-744.

- 1818. —., Dongol, G. M. S., Munthe, J., Hutchinson, J. and Gupta, V. J.**
1988. Late Neogene and Quaternary Geology, palaeontology and palaeoenvironment of the Kathmandu Valley, Central Nepal and the Churia Hills, Western Nepal. *In: The palaeoenvironment of East Asia from the Mid-Tertiary* (Hongkong) **2**: 916-934.
- 1819. —. and Lukas, J. R., Munthe, J. and Hussain, S. T.**
1978. Vertebrate fauna from Neogene Siwalik Group, Dang valley, Western Nepal. *J. Paleontology* **52** (5): 1015-1022,
- 1820. —. and Munthe, J.**
1981. Neogene vertebrate palaeontology and stratigraphy of Nepal. *J. Nepal Geol. Soc.* **1** (1): 1-14.
- 1821. —., and —.**
1983. Cenozoic vertebrate palaeontology and stratigraphy of Nepal. *Him. Geol. (India)* **11**: 18-27.
- 1822. White, D.**
1992. The BLM expedition to Nepal 1971. *Himalayan Plant Association Newsletter* (England) **4**: 27-30.
- 1823. Whitehead, I.**
1993. Focus on Pharak: Fuelling the roof of the world. *Woodpecker* **2**: 14-16
- 1824. Whitekar, R.**
1978. *Common Indian snakes: A field guide*. MacMillan India Ltd., India.
- 1825. Willan, R. S. M.**
1965. Rhino increase in Nepal. *Oryx*. **8**: 156-160.
- 1826. —.**
1965. The Chitwan Wildlife sanctuary in Nepal. *IUCN Bulletin* **8**, Morges, Switzerland..
- 1827. Williams, L. H. J.**
1953. The 1952 expedition to western Nepal. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* **78**: 323-337.
- 1828. —.**
1968. *Clematis phlebantha*, a new species from Nepal. *Ibid.* **93** (8): 343-346.
- 1829. —.**
1971. *Meconopsis taylorii*, a new species from Nepal. *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinb.* **41**: 347-349.
- 1830. —. et al.**
1985. *The report of the Oxford University expedition to Nepal*. The Bonaty School, South Park Road, Oxford, U. K.

1831. Wilson, P.

1981. Ecology and habitat utilization of Blue Sheep *Pseudois nayaur* in Nepal. *Biol. Conserv.* **21**: 55-74.

1832. ———.

1985. The status of *Pseudois nayaur* and *Ovis* population in Nepal. In: Manfred, H. (Ed.), *Wild sheep*. Northern wild sheep and goat council Special Report, pp.172-178.

1833. ———. and Wegge, P.

1976. *The blackbuck in Banke District*. Report submitted to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Project, FAO/UNDP Kathmandu, Nepal.

1834. Wishinski, P.

1978. Some orchids of the Nepal Himalaya. *Amer. Orch. Soc. Bull.* **47** (7): 623-630.

1835. Wood, J. J.

1989. *Eria extinctoria* (Lindl.) Oliver in Nepal. *Die Orchidee* **40**(6): 201-205.

1836. Woodcock, M. W. and Woodcock, B. J.

1976. Some birds observed in the monsoon in central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **73** (2): 298-303.

1837. Woynarovich, E

1975. *Elementary guide to fish culture in Nepal*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

1838. Wu, S. K.

1983. Notes on ferns of the east Himalayas (1). *Acta Bot. Yunnanica* **5** (2): 165-169.

Aleuritopteris kathmanduensis Ching et S. K. Wu, sp. nov. from Nepal.

Y

1839. Yadav, R. P.

1991. *A brief report on Royal Bardia National Park*. Paper presented in 8th Warden Conference ACAP, Ghandruk, Nepal.

1840. Yadav, U. R., Ghimire, G. P. S. and Amatya, R.

1983. Biological investigation of Taudah lake, Kathmandu. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* **7** (1-4): 1-14.

Includes floral study.

1841. Yamazaki, T.

1954. New *Pedicularis* from Nepal collected by Sasuke Nakao. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* **15** (5): 147-148.

Two new species of *Pedicularis* from Nepal are described.

1842. ———.

1963. Notes on *Pedicularis* of central and eastern Himalayas. *Ibid.* **19** (4-6): 110-111.

A new species of *Pedicularis* from Nepal is described.

1843. ———.

1970a. New and noteworthy plants of Scrophulariaceae in Himalaya (1). *J. Jap. Bot.* **45** (5): 145-149.

Three new species of *Pedicularis* from Nepal are described.

1844. ———.

1970b. New and noteworthy plants of Scrophulariaceae in Himalaya (2). *Ibid.* **45** (6): 166-179.

Seven new species of *Pedicularis*, one new species each of *Veronica* and *Wulfenia* from Nepal are described.

1845. ———.

1971a. New and noteworthy Gamopetalous plants from eastern Himalaya. *Ibid.* **46** (2): 49-55.

A new species of *Ichnocarpus* from Nepal is described.

1846. ———.

1971b. New and noteworthy plants of Scrophulariaceae in Himalaya (3). *Ibid.* **46** (8): 242-250.

One new species each of *Lagotis*, *Oreosolen* and *Pedicularis* and two new species of *Scrophularia* from Nepal are described.

1847. ———.

1978. Additional notes on *Pedicularis* from Nepal and Tibet. *Ibid.* **53** (11): 321-327.

Two new species and one new subspecies of *Pedicularis* from Nepal are described.

1848. ———.

1980. Three new taxa of *Pedicularis* from Nepal and Tibet. *Ibid.* **55** (10): 289-294.

A new species of *Pedicularis* from Nepal is described.

1849. ———.

1986a. New and noteworthy plants of *Pedicularis* from Nepal and Tibet (1). *Ibid.* **61** (3): 77-79.

A new species of *Pedicularis* from Nepal is described.

1850. ———.

1986b. New and noteworthy plants of *Pedicularis* from Nepal and Tibet (2).

Ibid. **61**: 297-301.

One new species and one new subspecies of *Pedicularis* from Nepal are described.

1851. —.

1988a. A new species of *Neanotis* (Rubiaceae) from E. Himalaya. *Ibid.* **63** (4): 150-152.

A new species of *Neanotis* from Nepal is described.

1852. —.

1988b. A revision of the genus *Pedicularis* in Nepal. In: Ohba, H. and Malla, S. B. (Eds.), *The Himalayan Plants Vol. 1*, Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo Bull. No. 31, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 91-161.

1853. —.

1990. Scrophulariaceae, Symplocaceae, Valerianaceae. *Newsletter Himal. Bot.* (Japan) **7**: 10-15.

Plants collected in Nepal.

1854. —.

1991. Notes on the infraspecific taxa of *Galium trachyspermum* in eastern Asia. *J. Jap. Bot.* **66**: 49-52.

A new variety of *Galium hirtiflorum* Requier from Nepal is described.

1855. —. and Kanai, H.

1967. Ecology. In: Pande, P. R., *Notes on flora of Rajnikunj (Gokarna forest)*, Appendix II, Department of Medicinal Plants, Kathmandu, Nepal. Vegetation of Rajnikunj is described.

1856. Xenthalis, L. D.

1992. *Chitwan Sauraha and tourism*. University of Wisconsin, USA.

1857. Yoda, K.

1965. A preliminary survey of the forest vegetation of eastern Nepal. I. Methods of survey and original data. (In Japanese with English summary). In: Numata, M. (Ed.), *Ecological study and mountaineering of Mt. Numbur in eastern Nepal, 1963*, Japan, pp. 45-73.

1858. —.

1967. A preliminary survey of the forest vegetation of eastern Nepal II. General description structure and floristic composition of the sample plots chosen from different vegetation zones. *J. Coll. Arts Sci., Chiba Univ., Nat. Sci.* **5** (1): 99-140.

1859. —.

1968. A preliminary survey of the forest vegetation of eastern Nepal III. Plant biomass in the sample plots chosen from different vegetation zones. *Ibid.* **5** (2): 277-302.

1860. Yoder, J.

1988. *Elephas maximus*: Analysis of foot size and shoulder height in relation to age. In: *Wildlife Management in Royal Chitwan National Park*, Wildlife Research Nepal Program, San Francisco State University, USA.

1861. Yon, B.

1976. *Le Nepal central. Contribution a l'etude ecologique de l'etage alpin*. Ph.D. thesis (3 eme cycle), Grenoble, France, 84 p.

1862. Yonzon, P. B.

1978. Ecological studies on *Muntiacus muntjac* (Zimmermann). *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Nepal)* 12 (1-4).

1863. ———.

1979. *Juman interaction in Chitwan*. International Symposium on Tiger, New Delhi.

1864. ———.

1982a. Tiger. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S.Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 400-407.

1865. ———.

1982b. Barking deer (*Muntiacus muntjac*). In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Ibid.*, pp. 453-455.

1866. ———.

1986. *Priorities and status of wildlife research in Nepal*. Occasional Paper No. 3. Royal Nepal Acad. of Sci. and Technol., Kathmandu, Nepal.

1867. ———.

1987. Nepal-Himalaya pheasant surveys at Pipar, Machhapuchare. In: *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. World Pheasant Association, Lower Basildon, UK, pp. 55-57.

1868. ———.

1990. *Wildlife Survey, Shey Phoksundo National park, Dolpo, West Nepal*. Report submitted to the Department of National parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu, Nepal.

1869. ———.

1993a. Jaributi exploitation from the Langtang National Park. In: *Focus on Jaributi*. FRSC Occasional Paper 2/93, pp. 10-11.

1870. ———.

1993b. *A biological survey of Shivapuri Integrated Watershed and Wildlife*

1871. ———.

1993c. Traditional resource use and problems in Langtang National Park, Nepal. In: Hamilton, L. S., Bauer, D. P. and Takeuchi, H. F. (Eds.), *Parks, peaks, and people*, The East West Center, Hawaii.

1872. ———.

1994. *Count Rhino '94*. WWF Nepal Program Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and World Wildlife Fund, Kathmandu, Nepal, 11p.

About Rhino census carried out in the Royal Chitwan National Park.

1873. ———. and Bauer, J.

1988. *Conservation biology or rare mammals in protected areas*. Paper presented at the symposium of Asian Pacific mammalogy, 26-30. July, Beijing.

1874. ———. and Hunter, M. L. Jr.

1987. *Ecological study of the red panda in the Nepal Himalayas*. Red Panda Conference, Royal Rotterdam Zoological and Botanical Garden.

1875. ———. and ———.

1991. Cheese, tourists, and red panda in the Nepal Himalayas. *Conserv. Biol.* **5** (2): 196-202.

1876. ———., Jones, R. and Fox, J.

1991. Geographic information system for assessing habitat and estimating population of Red pandas in Langtang National Park, Nepal. *Ambio* **20** (7): 285-288.

1877. ———. and Lelliott, A. D.

1982. Pheasants. In: Majupuria, T. C. (Ed.), *Wild is beautiful*, S. Devi, Gwalior, M. P., India, pp. 315-321.

Description of eight pheasants found in Nepal, their distribution in three ecological zone, and suggestion for preservation of pheasants.

1878. Yu, T. T.

1954. Cotoneasters from the eastern Himalayas. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bot.* **1** (5): 125-141.

Includes Nepalese species.

1879. Yuncker, T. G.

1957. Three new species of *Cuscuta* from Africa and one new variety from Nepal. *Brittonia* **9** (3): 133-135.

Z

1880. Zimmermann, A.

1955a. Expedition botanique d'automne dans l'Himalaya. *Mus. Geneve* **12**
(3): 1.

1881. Zug, G. R. and Mitchell, J. C.

1995. Amphibians and reptiles of Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal.
Asiatic Herpetol. Res. **6**: 172-180.

1882. Zurick, D. N.

1990. Traditional knowledge and conservation as a basis for development in a
west Nepal village. *Mountain Research and Development (USA)* **10**
(1): 23-33.

INDEX

ACTS AND REGULATIONS

30, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41, 44, 47, 48, 49, 55, 135, 666, 834.

AMPHIBIANS

475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 546, 595, 881, 926, 979, 1000, 1097, 1134, 1138, 1393, 1419, 1420, 1422, 1424, 1445, 1517, 1547, 1553, 1594, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1650, 1881.

ANNAPURNA CONSERVATION AREA

62, 70, 81, 89, 90, 109, 114, 185, 322, 352, 353, 378, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 727, 740, 765, 1049, 1138, 1233, 1327, 1367, 1390, 1469, 1471, 1474, 1505, 1513, 1516, 1589, 1783.

BEAR

787, 788, 893, 913, 1503, 1684.

BIODIVERSITY

100, 111, 113, 116, 117, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 140, 150, 155, 174, 226, 272, 339, 452, 564, 567, 606, 610, 671, 736, 770, 777, 792, 797, 826, 841, 886, 981, 1014, 1015, 1147, 1254, 1323, 1414, 1433, 1456, 1487, 1506, 1534, 1535, 1537, 1540, 1545, 1604, 1732, 1812.

BIRDS

18, 172, 180, 216, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 266, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 341, 350, 366, 392, 393, 395, 399, 470, 496, 513, 514, 515, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 531, 568, 570, 571, 572, 586, 621, 624, 625, 626, 657, 658, 659, 683, 693, 695, 696, 697, 703, 709, 710, 712, 714, 715, 729, 730, 731, 737, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 747, 748, 845, 871, 889, 925, 927, 928, 984, 985, 986, 988, 1004, 1005, 1017, 1132, 1133, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1253, 1257, 1259, 1262, 1266, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1332, 1333, 1340, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1381, 1404, 1411, 1470, 1509, 1591, 1642, 1643, 1689, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1736, 1756, 1776, 1836, 1867, 1877.

BLACK BUCK

59, 240, 267, 283, 284, 287, 428, 450, 917, 918, 1672, 1833

BLUE SHEEP

75, 540, 833, 1802, 1804, 1831, 1832.

BOTANICAL EXPEDITION

13, 21, 167, 168, 169, 170, 193, 257, 328, 489, 504, 750, 1358, 1788, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810.

BUFFER ZONE

91, 113, 131, 411, 924, 1147, 1464, 1814.

CLOUDED LEOPARD

447, 1045

COMMON LEOPARD

1407, 1408, 1410, 1685

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

212, 250, 339, 512, 560, 606, 736, 1705

CONSERVATION STRATEGY

42, 64, 66, 67, 85, 86, 87, 92, 97, 277, 567

CROCODILES

28, 946, 1363, 1555, 1570, 1738

DNPWC ANNUAL REPORT

96, 102, 107, 119.

ECOLOGY

457, 460, 819, 835, 837, 840, 920, 1177, 1186, 1446, 1542, 1532, 1698, 1796, 1855.

ELEPHANT

340, 364, 423, 431, 549, 853, 914, 1258, 1362, 1373, 1617, 1860.

ENDEMIC PLANTS

82, 178, 1541, 1592.

FERNS

21, 195, 201, 290, 291, 544, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 751, 818, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1344, 1439, 1597, 1784, 1838.

FISH

29, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 501, 721, 722, 723, 724, 775, 930, 961, 1023, 1038, 1046, 1047, 1116, 1238, 1240, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1423, 1488, 1489,

1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1520, 1521, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1562, 1563, 1574, 1575, 1577, 1584, 1585, 1703, 1734, 1837.

FLORA

194, 197, 473, 631, 632, 646, 648, 649, 720, 799, 832, 848, 902, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 983, 1199, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1213, 1245, 1317, 1372, 1794.

FLOWERING PLANTS

5, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 24, 25, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 190, 204, 205, 257, 348, 398, 487, 502, 551, 569, 589, 590, 591, 629, 630, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 647, 652, 653, 654, 672, 732, 733, 734, 798, 806, 831, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 872, 877, 878, 882, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 929, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 947, 948, 958, 959, 960, 969, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1112, 1114, 1120, 1122, 1123, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1162, 1164, 1168, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1200, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1226, 1227, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1299, 1305, 1306, 1308, 1309, 1312, 1315, 1316, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1336, 1338, 1355, 1375, 1428, 1430, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1502, 1546, 1598, 1599, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1659, 1660, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1720, 1721, 1724, 1725, 1781, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1792, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1828, 1829, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1878, 1879.

FOREST

22, 23, 124, 125, 126, 147, 176, 182, 202, 210, 279, 280, 281, 343, 351, 385, 508, 511, 558, 560, 561, 573, 594, 599, 622, 668, 731, 735, 753, 767, 769, 770, 786, 804, 805, 811, 829, 830, 890, 931, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 992, 1002, 1053, 1113, 1142, 1143, 1154, 1283, 1324, 1356, 1397, 1398, 1479, 1480, 1522, 1658, 1661, 1707, 1737, 1791.

GANGETIC DOLPHIN

1260, 1555, 1556, 1558, 1559, 1561, 1564, 1568, 1569, 1572, 1573, 1578, 1580, 1581, 1586, 1587, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1605.

GAUR

7, 700, 704.

GENETIC RESOURCES

779.

GHARIAL

355, 356, 357, 417, 420, 915, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1012, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1082, 1394.

GHODAGHODI LAKE

216, 217, 219, 220, 261, 889, 984, 1692.

GYMNOSPERMS

192, 897, 1284, 1342, 1343, 1529, 1539.

HISPID HARE

1236, 1237.

HOG DEER

414, 416, 418, 419.

HUNTING RESERVES/HUNTING

68, 75, 542, 754, 756, 1447, 1616, 1644, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801.

HYDRO DEVELOPMENT

230, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 248, 1560

ILLEGAL TRADE

108, 223, 669, 1048, 1671, 1780.

KANCHANJUNGA

134, 347, 367, 369, 370, 409, 592, 1465, 1779, 1803.

KHAPTAD NATIONAL PARK

52, 55, 222, 376, 738, 741, 773, 819.

KING MAHENDRA TRUST FOR NATURE CONSERVATION

39, 43, 44, 45, 51, 61, 69, 76, 106, 115, 136, 137, 970, 1330, 1331, 1341, 1364, 1415, 1651, 1733.

KOSHI TAPPU WILDLIFE RESERVE

26, 57, 111, 118, 175, 228, 233, 260, 263, 395, 402, 470, 496, 500, 550, 565, 600, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 662, 663, 853, 871, 883, 914, 930, 988, 1092, 1132, 1133, 1240, 1255, 1272, 1323, 1361, 1411, 1446, 1478, 1494, 1511, 1578, 1591, 1602, 1605, 1642, 1688, 1690, 1759.

LANGTANG NATIONAL PARK

213, 327, 335, 536, 537, 538, 577, 578, 602, 616, 620, 802, 844, 894, 931, 974, 1005, 1058, 1060, 1115, 1265, 1266, 1354, 1388, 1391, 1674, 1676, 1695, 1704, 1741, 1869, 1871, 1876.

LYNX

541

MAKALU BARUN NATIONAL PARK AND CONSERVATION AREA
10, 80, 99, 105, 121, 138, 139, 211, 214, 215, 247, 361, 362, 365, 406, 412, 588,
757, 760, 768, 795, 796, 837, 843, 893, 895, 968, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1157,
1167, 1176, 1234, 1249, 1250, 1311, 1314, 1326, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1436, 1437,
1442, 1457, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1467, 1468, 1504, 1514, 1532, 1533, 1543, 1544,
1673, 1722, 1723, 1743, 1757, 1811.

MAMMALS

1, 2, 3, 40, 50, 65, 98, 163, 377, 388, 543, 570, 571, 572, 578, 664, 679, 682,
683, 694, 701, 705, 706, 708, 711, 713, 715, 716, 718, 725, 726, 731, 740, 783,
962, 996, 1090, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1405, 1418, 1470, 1499, 1501, 1565,
1619, 1694, 1777.

MUGGER

246, 442.

MUNTJAK

686, 1228, 1862, 1865.

MUSK DEER

56, 285, 289, 320, 413, 574, 575, 579, 580, 756, 820, 821, 822, 823, 825,
827, 1040, 1762.

NAGARJUN

6, 812, 972.

NAKHRODI LAKE

915, 1431,

ORCHIDS

171, 179, 186, 203, 206, 207, 208, 209, 401, 601, 880, 1063, 1246, 1251, 1318,
1426, 1753, 1754, 1834, 1835.

OTTER

8, 501, 535, 1566, 1567.

PANGOLIN

6

PARK/ PEROPEL INTERFACE

112, 151, 156, 663, 667, 814, 833, 924, 1065, 1118, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1448,
1449, 1452, 1471, 1481, 1668, 1670, 1765, 1815.

PARSA WILDLIFE RESERVE

375, 1156, 1616.

PHULCHOKI

94, 556, 557, 746, 835, 973, 1512, 1687.

PIGMY HOG

1235

PIKA

1029.

PROTECTED AREAS

31, 33, 38, 54, 79, 149, 150, 174, 177, 224, 238, 258, 288, 323, 379, 415, 422, 534, 553, 566, 581, 582, 583, 665, 667, 671, 731, 764, 834, 887, 938, 1039, 1042, 1050, 1085, 1163, 1178, 1179, 1232, 1259, 1269, 1270, 1273, 1274, 1334, 1351, 1352, 1412, 1413, 1416, 1425, 1444, 1454, 1460, 1462, 1464, 1466, 1473, 1507, 1530, 1679, 1739, 1746, 1758, 1763, 1764, 1766, 1770, 1771, 1773, 1823.

RARA NATIONAL PARK

73, 221, 318, 325, 341, 393, 510, 539, 1731, 1769.

RED PANDA

1874, 1875, 1876

REPTILES

337, 404, 595, 817, 926, 963, 978, 1097, 1098, 1115, 1138, 1393, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1554, 1594, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1699, 1881.

RHESUS MONKEY

989, 1497, 1500, 1652, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730.

RHINOCEROS

95, 110, 143, 161, 229, 319, 349, 440, 443, 444, 445, 446, 448, 449, 451, 554, 555, 780, 781, 782, 842, 908, 909, 910, 911, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1074, 1078, 1080, 1088, 1091, 1256, 1453, 1667, 1789, 1825, 1872.

RHODODENDRON

198, 405, 651, 899, 1165, 1167, 1432 1528, 1674, 1695, 1700

ROYAL BARDIA NATIONAL PARK

27, 60, 71, 72, 83, 88, 101, 122, 132, 152, 157, 161, 226, 229, 230, 236, 244, 248, 267, 274, 275, 283, 284, 326, 345, 411, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 450, 549, 625, 737, 775, 780, 781, 782, 814, 924, 1010, 1022, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1155, 1271, 1493, 1555, 1572, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1668, 1670, 1672, 1677, 1760, 1768, 1774, 1805, 1839.

ROYAL CHITWAN NATIONAL PARK

9, 34, 63, 104, 116, 141, 143, 154, 159, 161, 239, 249, 256, 324, 340, 349, 399, 403, 410, 414, 416, 418, 419, 424, 440, 443, 491, 492, 494, 497, 501, 611, 621, 624, 655, 661, 670, 729, 730, 778, 801, 9115, 916, 919, 922, 923, 1006, 1008, 1009, 1011, 1017, 1029, 1034, 1038, 1043, 1070, 1071, 1073, 1074, 1078, 1081, 1087, 1097, 1147, 1256, 1271, 1272, 1274, 1275, 1340, 1359, 1392, 1395, 1406, 1410, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1, 1455, 1481, 1499, 1503, 1581, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1611, 1613, 1616, 1669, 1682, 1683, 1706, 1710, 1736, 1745, 1748, 1775, 1778, 1826, 1856, 1863, 1881.

ROYAL SUKLAPHANTA WILDLIFE RESERVE

153, 188, 273, 498, 674, 1044, 1271, 1377, 1381, 1605.

SAGARMATHA NATIONAL PARK

11, 225, 311, 312, 313, 315, 317, 359, 360, 372, 380, 381, 382, 383, 387, 509, 517, 532, 552, 619, 622, 673, 748, 761, 771, 772, 774, 803, 815, 823, 932, 933, 937, 940, 1003, 1059, 1067, 1150, 1337, 1360, 1386, 1389, 1458, 1463, 1470, 1476, 1533, 1653, 1797.

SAMBER

403

SHEY PHOKSUNDO NATIONAL PARK

58, 78, 173, 368, 522, 987, 1287, 1288, 1365, 1366, 1369, 1384, 1472, 1477, 1767, 1868.

SHIVAPURI WATERSHED AND WILDLIFE RESERVE

23, 46, 84, 144, 145, 181, 183, 184, 268, 785, 789, 805, 824, 846, 847, 891, 892, 957, 1247, 1485, 1486, 1506, 1662, 1678, 1713, 1742, 1870.

SNAKE

9, 336, 530, 1095, 1518, 1588.

SNOW LEOPARD

11, 12, 582, 584, 678, 755, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 766, 1024, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1357, 1417.

SPOTTED DEER

435, 1069, 1070, 1110.

SURVEY

9, 11, 27, 78, 151, 247, 249, 316, 342, 554, 555, 621, 679, 1016, 1037, 1150, 1249, 1256, 1257, 1475, 1504, 1654, 1703, 1803, 1804, 1858, 1867, 1870.

SWAMP DEER

236, 433, 498, 674, 816, 1044, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379.

TAHR

576

TIGER

421, 430, 999, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1064, 1066, 1074, 1084, 1089, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1620, 1621, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1686, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1816, 1864.

TOURISM

173, 183, 213, 214, 215, 278, 313, 387, 533, 607, 620, 729, 790, 797, 815, 844, 895, 1036, 1072, 1077, 1155, 1244, 1353, 1359, 1460, 1536, 1744, 1745, 1856.

TURTLE

453, 545, 623, 1096.

VEGETATION

374, 809, 812, 813, 828, 850, 851, 852, 874, 1056, 1059, 1060, 1109, 1185, 1218, 1222, 1241, 1382, 1386, 1396, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1427, 1431, 1480, 1512, 1524, 1526, 1527, 1531, 1673, 1676, 1857, 1858, 1859.

WETLADS

77, 93, 103, 216, 217, 227, 239, 253, 259, 262, 263, 264, 265, 612, 982, 1013, 1021, 1037, 1303, 1403, 1494, 1508, 1510, 1538, 1571, 1579, 1582, 1583, 1840.

WILD BOAR

957, 1328,

WILD BUFFALO

228, 232, 402, 565, 600, 656, 660, 662, 883, 1094, 1759, 1761.

WILD DOG

688, 689

WILD GOAT

685

ZOO

1016.

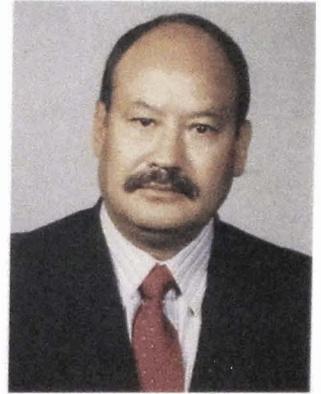
ZOOLOGICAL EXPEDITION

4, 293, 307, 308, 309, 881, 926, 1740.

About the authors

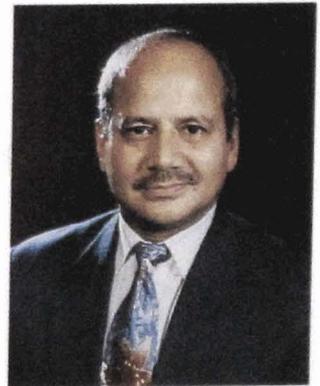
Tirtha M. Maskey, Ph.D.

Tirtha M. Maskey is presently working as the Director General in the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation, Kathmandu. He received his Diploma in Forestry from Dehradun, India and M.S. from Michigan State University, USA. He was awarded Ph.D. from the University of Florida, USA for his doctoral thesis in Range Science and Wildlife Management. He has specialised in Crocodile management in Nepal. He has been decorated with Prabal Gorkha Dakshin Bahu 3rd and 4th medals by His Majesty the King for his contribution in protected area and wildlife management. He has traveled widely and attended several international conventions, workshops and meetings and has published more than 25 research articles.



Keshab R. Rajbhandari, D.Sc.

Keshab R. Rajbhandari is currently working as a Scientific Officer in the Department of Plant Resources, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation, Kathmandu. He received first class first in Master of Science degree in botany from Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, in 1972. He was awarded Doctor of Science in plant taxonomy from the University of Tokyo, Japan in 1989. He has worked in Central Department of Botany, Tribhuvan University, from 1973 to 1974 as an Assistant Lecturer. He has widely traveled in Nepal in the pursuit of plant research. He has attended several national and international congresses, workshops, seminars and meetings of plant science. He has authored many important research papers on plant science.



WWF aims to conserve nature and ecological processes by:

- preserving genetic, species and ecosystem diversity
- ensuring that the use of renewable natural resources is sustainable both now and in the longer term
- promoting actions to reduce wasteful pollution and wasteful exploitation and consumption of resources and energy

WWF – World Wide Fund for Nature is the world's largest private conservation organization with 28 Affiliate and Associate National Organizations around the world and over 5.2 million regular supporters.

WWF continues to be known as the World Wildlife Fund in Canada and United States of America.



WWF

WWF Nepal Program • P.O. Box: 7660, Kathmandu, Nepal • Tel: 977-1-421990